

CHAPTER 45

ACCOUNTING AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

Authority

N.J.S.A. 5:12-63(c) and (f), 69, 70(g), (j), (l) through (n), 99 and 101.

Source and Effective Date

R.2002 d.300, effective August 15, 2002.
See: 34 N.J.R. 1773(a), 34 N.J.R. 3287(a).

Chapter Expiration Date

Chapter 45, Accounting and Internal Controls, expires on August 15, 2007.

Chapter Historical Note

Chapter 45, Accounting And Internal Controls, was adopted as R.1978 d.178, effective May 25, 1978. See: 10 N.J.R. 212(a), 10 N.J.R. 306(d). Chapter 45 was amended by R.1975 d.172, effective June 19, 1975. See: 7 N.J.R. 343(a); R.1979 d.336, effective August 22, 1978. See: 11 N.J.R. 307(a), 11 N.J.R. 530(d); R.1980 d.504, effective on November 18, 1980. See: 12 N.J.R. 447(b), 13 N.J.R. 48(a); R.1981 d.272, effective August 16 and September 10, 1981. See: 13 N.J.R. 47(c), 13 N.J.R. 628(a), 13 N.J.R. 541(a); R.1981 d.437, effective November 16, 1981. See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 13 N.J.R. 848(b); R.1982 d.171, effective June 7, 1982. See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 14 N.J.R. 582(a); R.1982 d.189, effective June 21, 1982. See: 14 N.J.R. 381(a), 14 N.J.R. 664(c); R.1982 d.206, effective July 6, 1982. See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 14 N.J.R. 710(d); R.1982 d.171, effective June 7, 1982 (operative July 15, 1982). See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 14 N.J.R. 582(a), 14 N.J.R. 848(b); R.1982 d.189, effective June 21, 1982. See: 14 N.J.R. 381(a), 14 N.J.R. 664(c); R.1982 d.293, effective September 7, 1982. See: 14 N.J.R. 559(a), 14 N.J.R. 983(b); R.1982 d.329, effective October 4, 1982. See: 14 N.J.R. 708(a), 14 N.J.R. 1101(c); R.1983 d.112, effective March 29, 1983. See: 15 N.J.R. 257(a), 15 N.J.R. 627(b).

Pursuant to Executive Order 66(1978), Chapter 45, Accounting and Internal Controls, was readopted as R.1983 d.125, effective April 7, 1983. See: 15 N.J.R. 240(a), 15 N.J.R. 699(a). Chapter 45 was amended by R.1983 d.239, effective June 30, 1983. See: 14 N.J.R. 1052(a), 15 N.J.R. 1040(b); R.1983 d.300, effective August 1, 1983. See: 14 N.J.R. 1053(a), 15 N.J.R. 1259(a); R.1984 d.135, effective April 16, 1984. See: 16 N.J.R. 361(a), 16 N.J.R. 927(a); R.1984 d.623, effective January 21, 1985. See: 16 N.J.R. 2075(b), 17 N.J.R. 211(b); R.1984 d.624, effective January 21, 1985 (operative September 30, 1985). See: 16 N.J.R. 2076(a), 17 N.J.R. 212(a), 17 N.J.R. 1917(b); as R.1985 d.41, effective February 19, 1985. See: 16 N.J.R. 3302(b), 17 N.J.R. 480(c); R.1985 d.229, effective May 20, 1985 (operative December 1, 1985). See: 17 N.J.R. 181(a), 17 N.J.R. 1327(a); R.1985 d.493, effective October 7, 1985 (operative December 1, 1985). See: 17 N.J.R. 1254(a), 17 N.J.R. 2456(a); R.1986 d.36, effective February 18, 1986 (operative March 1, 1986). See: 17 N.J.R. 2970(a), 18 N.J.R. 428(b); R.1986 d.77, effective April 7, 1986. See: 17 N.J.R. 2245(a), 18 N.J.R. 706(b); R.1986 d.212, effective June 16, 1986. See: 17 N.J.R. 2969(a), 18 N.J.R. 1312(a); R.1986 d.240, effective July 7, 1986. See: 17 N.J.R. 2747(a), 18 N.J.R. 1402(c); R.1986 d.302, effective October 6, 1986. See: 18 N.J.R. 2005(a), 19 N.J.R. 1321(a); R.1986 d.308, effective August 4, 1986. See: 18 N.J.R. 1096(a), 18 N.J.R. 1614(b); R.1986 d.365, effective September 8, 1986. See: 18 N.J.R. 935(b), 18 N.J.R. 1839(b); R.1987 d.277, effective July 6, 1987 (operative November 1, 1987). See: 18 N.J.R. 1929(a), 19 N.J.R. 1237(a), 19 N.J.R. 1656(a); R.1987 d.302, effective July 20, 1987. See: 18 N.J.R. 2005(a), 19 N.J.R. 1321(a); R.1987 d.395, effective October 5, 1987. See: 19 N.J.R. 54(b), 19 N.J.R. 1826(b); R.1987 d.428, effective November 2, 1987. See: 19 N.J.R. 923(a), 19 N.J.R. 2065(a); R.1987 d.457, effective November 16, 1987. See: 19 N.J.R. 1290(a), 19 N.J.R.

2202(a); R.1988 d.34, effective January 19, 1988. See: 19 N.J.R. 1890(a), 20 N.J.R. 205(a).

Pursuant to the Executive Order 66(1978), Chapter 45, Accounting and Internal Controls, was readopted as R.1988 d.178, effective March 24, 1988. See: 20 N.J.R. 382(a), 20 N.J.R. 930(a).

Petition for Rulemaking: proposing new rule, N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.26A, regarding the redemption of checks and counterchecks by authorized agents for casino licensees. See: 21 N.J.R. 3677(b).

Pursuant to Executive Order No. 66(1978), Chapter 45, Accounting and Internal Controls, was readopted as R.1993 d.147, effective March 5, 1993. See: 25 N.J.R. 277(a), 25 N.J.R. 1519(a).

Pursuant to Executive Order No. 66(1978), Chapter 45, Accounting and Internal Controls, was readopted as R.1997 d.374, effective August 15, 1997. See: 29 N.J.R. 2629(b), 29 N.J.R. 4139(b).

Chapter 45, Accounting and Internal Controls, was readopted as R.2002 d.300, effective August 15, 2002. See: Source and Effective Date.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBCHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 19:45-1.1 Definitions
- 19:45-1.1A Gaming day
- 19:45-1.2 Accounting records
- 19:45-1.3 Licensee's system of internal controls
- 19:45-1.4 Records regarding ownership
- 19:45-1.5 Forms, records and documents
- 19:45-1.5A Patron signature file
- 19:45-1.6 Standard financial and statistical reports
- 19:45-1.7 Annual audit and other reports
- 19:45-1.8 Retention, storage and destruction of books, records and documents
- 19:45-1.9 Complimentary services or items
- 19:45-1.9A Procedures for transportation expense reimbursements
- 19:45-1.9B Procedures for complimentary cash and noncash gifts
- 19:45-1.9C Alternative reporting procedures; accessible complimentaries database
- 19:45-1.10 Closed circuit television system; surveillance department control; surveillance department restrictions
- 19:45-1.11 Casino licensee's organization
- 19:45-1.11A Jobs compendium submission
- 19:45-1.12 Personnel assigned to the operation and conduct of gaming
- 19:45-1.12A Internal control procedures for access badge system and issuance of temporary license credentials
- 19:45-1.13 Firearms; possession within casino or casino simulcasting facility
- 19:45-1.14 Cashiers' cage; satellite cages; master coin bank; coin vaults
- 19:45-1.14A Simulcast counter
- 19:45-1.15 Accounting controls for the cashiers' cage, satellite cages, master coin bank and coin vaults
- 19:45-1.15A Accounting controls within the simulcast counter
- 19:45-1.16 Drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes
- 19:45-1.17 Drop boxes, transportation to and from gaming tables; slot cash storage boxes, transportation to and from bill changers; storage
- 19:45-1.18 Procedures for accepting cash and coupons at gaming tables
- 19:45-1.18A Presentation of recognized credit card or debit card in exchange for gaming chips or plaques
- 19:45-1.19 Acceptance of tips or gratuities from patrons
- 19:45-1.20 Table inventories
- 19:45-1.21 Procedure for opening tables for gaming
- 19:45-1.22 Procedure for distributing gaming chips, coins and plaques to gaming tables

- 19:45-1.23 Procedure for removing gaming chips, coins and plaques from gaming tables
- 19:45-1.24 Procedure for acceptance, accounting for and redemption of patron cash deposits
- 19:45-1.24A Procedures for accepting, verifying and accounting for wire transfers and electronic fund transfers; wire transfer and electronic fund transfer fees
- 19:45-1.24B Procedure for sending funds by wire transfer or electronic fund transfer
- 19:45-1.25 Procedure for exchange of checks submitted by gaming or simulcast wagering patrons; repurchase of cash equivalents
- 19:45-1.25A Procedure for exchange of slot counter checks by slot patrons
- 19:45-1.26 Substitution, redemption and consolidation of patron checks at the cashiers' cage; initiation of transactions by mail
- 19:45-1.26A Acceptance of payments toward outstanding patron checks
- 19:45-1.27 Procedures for granting credit, and recording checks exchanged, redeemed or consolidated
- 19:45-1.27A Patron request for suspension of credit privileges
- 19:45-1.28 Procedure for depositing checks received from gaming patrons
- 19:45-1.29 Procedure for collecting and recording checks returned to the casino after deposit
- 19:45-1.30 Procedure for shift changes at gaming tables
- 19:45-1.31 Procedure for closing gaming tables
- 19:45-1.32 Count rooms; characteristics
- 19:45-1.33 Procedure for opening, counting and recording contents of drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes and the recording of keno revenue
- 19:45-1.34 Slot booths
- 19:45-1.35 Accounting controls for slot booths and change machines
- 19:45-1.36 Slot machines and bill changers; coin and slot token containers; slot cash storage boxes; entry authorization logs
- 19:45-1.36A Slot machines; hopper storage areas
- 19:45-1.37 Slot machines and bill changers; electronically erasable/programmable storage media; identifications; signs; meters
- 19:44-1.37A Electronic transfer credit systems
- 19:45-1.37B Slot machine tower light
- 19:45-1.38 Slot machines and bill changers; authorized locations; movements
- 19:45-1.39 Progressive slot machine jackpots
- 19:45-1.39A Linked slot machines interconnected in more than one casino
- 19:45-1.39B Table game progressive payout wagers
- 19:45-1.40 Jackpot payouts of cash, slot tokens or gaming chips that are not paid directly from the slot machine
- 19:45-1.40A Jackpot payouts of merchandise or other things of value; cash jackpot payouts offered together with or as an alternative to jackpot payouts of merchandise or other things of value
- 19:45-1.40B Jackpot payouts in the form of an annuity
- 19:45-1.40C Multi-casino slot system jackpot payouts of cash
- 19:45-1.40D Inspection of slot machine jackpots
- 19:45-1.40E Jackpot payouts of cash by a slot attendant from an imprest pouch
- 19:45-1.41 Procedure for filling payout reserve containers of slot machines and hopper storage areas
- 19:45-1.41A Procedures governing the removal of coin, slot tokens and slugs from a slot machine hopper
- 19:45-1.42 Removal of slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes; unsecured currency; meter readings
- 19:45-1.43 Procedure for counting and recording contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes
- 19:45-1.44 Commission-controlled keys for dual locks; casino licensee-controlled keys and locks; notice to the Commission and surveillance department upon malfunction and repair, maintenance or replacement of alarms
- 19:45-1.45 Signature
- 19:45-1.46 Procedures for control of coupon redemption and other complimentary distribution programs
- 19:45-1.46A Procedures and requirements for the use of an automated coupon redemption machine
- 19:45-1.46B Procedures and requirements for a bill changer which can accept coupons
- 19:45-1.47 Keno booths; satellite keno booths; keno lockers; roving keno work stations
- 19:45-1.47A Keno runners
- 19:45-1.47B Public keno areas
- 19:45-1.48 Accounting controls for the operation of keno booths, keno lockers and keno work stations
- 19:45-1.49 Keno drawer fill procedures
- 19:45-1.50 Keno drawer credit procedures
- 19:45-1.51 Keno computer system
- 19:45-1.52 Payment of table game progressive payout wagers
- 19:45-1.53 Accounting controls for chippersons and chip carts

SUBCHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

19:45-1.1 Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

“Access control” means a system or device used by a casino licensee to grant a patron exclusive authority to initiate the transmission of electronic credits to the electronic transfer credit meter of a slot machine in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37A and may include, without limitation, the use of an access card with a magnetically coded strip, a coded key pad system or any other means of access control approved by the Commission.

“Annuity jackpot trust check” means a check issued by an annuity jackpot trust, as defined in N.J.S.A. 5:12-2.2, in payment of winnings from an annuity jackpot. An annuity jackpot trust check shall be made payable only to the person presenting the check and shall not contain any other endorsements.

“Asset number” means a unique number permanently assigned to a slot machine and a slot cash storage box for purposes of tracking that machine and storage box while owned by a casino licensee.

“Automated coupon redemption machine” means any mechanical, electrical or other device which operates independently of a slot machine and which, upon insertion of a valid casino coupon or currency, dispenses an amount of coin or slot tokens equivalent to the face value of the coupon or currency, and which immediately upon exchange cancels the coupon.

“Authorized instrument” means a cash equivalent, a casino check, a casino affiliate check, an annuity jackpot trust check or a replacement check.

“Bank” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25.

“Cage cashier” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.15.

"Cage supervisor" means any person holding a license as required by the casino licensee's approved jobs compendium which allows that person to supervise personnel and functions within the cashier's cage.

"Cash" means currency or coin.

"Cash equivalent" means a:

1. Certified check, cashiers check, treasurers check, recognized travelers check or recognized money order that:

i. Is made payable to the casino licensee where presented, a holding company of the casino licensee, "bearer" or "cash";

ii. Is dated, but not postdated; and

iii. Does not contain any endorsement;

2. Certified check, cashiers check, treasurers check or recognized money order that:

i. Is made payable to the presenting patron;

ii. Is endorsed in blank by the presenting patron;

iii. Is dated but not postdated; and

iv. Does not contain any endorsement other than that of the presenting patron; or

3. Recognized credit card or debit card presented by a patron in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.18A or 1.25(i).

"Cash equivalent value of any merchandise or thing of value" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40A.

"Cashiers' cage" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14.

"Casino Accounting Department" (accounting department) is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11.

"Casino clerk (Pit clerk)" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.12.

"Casino supervisor" means a person employed in the operation of a casino or of the authorized games in a casino simulcasting facility in a supervisory capacity or empowered to make discretionary decisions which regulate casino operations, including but not limited to, boxpersons, floorpersons, pit bosses, poker shift supervisors, table games shift managers, the assistant casino manager, and the casino manager.

"Check" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25.

"Check credit slip" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25.

"Checking account" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25.

"Chief executive officer" means the natural person located at a casino hotel facility who is ultimately responsible for

the daily conduct of an applicant's or casino licensee's hotel and gaming business, regardless of the applicant's or casino licensee's form of business association or the particular title which the person holds.

"Closer" means the original of the Table Inventory Slip upon which each table inventory is recorded at the end of each shift.

"Coin vault" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14.

"Commission inspector" means any authorized representative of the Commission.

"Compensation" means direct or indirect payments for services performed including, but not limited to, salary, wages, bonuses, deferred payments, and overtime and premium payments.

"Complimentary distribution program" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46.

"Complimentary services or items" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.9.

"Complimentary Vigorish Form" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:47-3.3(c)3i and 7.3(c)3i.

"Counter Check" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25.

"Coupon" means a document which is issued in accordance with the coupon redemption and complimentary distribution programs in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46(a), and includes a match play coupon and a progressive wager coupon.

"Credit card cash transaction" means a transaction in which a patron obtains cash or slot tokens from a cashier by presenting a recognized credit card in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25(i).

"Credit Slip" is known as a "Credit" and is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.23.

"Debit card cash transaction" means a transaction in which a patron obtains cash or slot tokens from a cashier by presenting a recognized debit card in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25(i).

"Drop box" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16.

"Electronic credit" means an electronic signal or transmission which is generated by a device contained in or connected to a slot machine and which is initiated by a player as a means to activate the play of the slot machine. Electronic credits shall include, without limitation, electronic credits generated in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37A.

"Electronic fund transfer" means a transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft, or

similar paper instrument, that is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephone, computer, or magnetic tape for the purpose of ordering, instructing, or authorizing a financial institution to debit or credit an account. For the purposes herein, the term does not include a debit card cash transaction as defined in this section, a debit card chip transaction as defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.18A(a), or any transactions exempt, by statute or regulation, from the provisions of Title IX of the Federal Consumer Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1693.

“Fill Slip” is known as a “Fill” and is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.22.

“Handle” means the total amount of coins, slot tokens, currency and electronic credits invested by a patron to activate the play of a slot machine.

“Hopper fill” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41.

“Hopper inventory level” means the total dollar value of the initial fill of a slot machine hopper or an adjusted total that includes any subsequent increases in the total dollar value of the initial fill.

“Hopper storage area” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36A.

“Identification credential” means a valid credit card, driver license, passport or other document generally accepted in business as a form of identification and which contains, at a minimum, the person signature. A personal reference does not constitute an identification credential.

“Imprest basis” means the basis on which cashiers’ cage and slot booth funds are replenished from time to time in exactly the amount of the net of expenditures made from the funds and amounts received. A review is made by a higher authority of the propriety of the expenditures before the replenishment.

“Incompatible function” means a function, for accounting control purposes, that places any person or department, in a position to both perpetrate and conceal errors or irregularities in the normal course of his duties. Anyone recording transactions and having access to assets ordinarily is in a position to perpetrate errors or irregularities. Persons may have incompatible functions if such persons are members of departments which have supervisors not independent of each other.

“Jackpot” means any money, merchandise or thing of value to be paid to a patron as the result of a specific combination(s) of characters indicated on a slot machine.

“Jackpot Payout Receipt” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40.

“Jackpot Payout Slip” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40.

“Keno booth” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.47.

“Keno drawer” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.48.

“Keno drop” means the sum of the total amount of currency, coin, gaming chips, coupons and slot tokens wagered on keno tickets.

“Keno payout” means the currency, coin or casino check paid to a player in exchange for a winning keno ticket.

“Keno request” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:47-15.1.

“Keno ticket” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:47-15.1.

“Keno win or loss” means the amount of currency, coin, gaming chips, coupons and slot tokens wagered by patrons at keno less the amount of currency and coin collected by patrons for winning keno wagers.

“Keno work station” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.47.

“Master coin bank cashier” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.15.

“Master Game Report (Stiff Sheet)” means a record of the computation of the win or loss or, for the game of poker, the poker revenue, for each gaming table, each game, and each shift.

“Match play coupon” means a coupon with a fixed, stated value that is issued, utilized and redeemed pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.18 and 1.46, and the stated value of which, when presented by a patron with gaming chips which are equal to or greater in value to the stated value of the coupon, is included in the amount of the patron’s wager in determining the payout on any winning bet at an authorized game.

“Opener” means the duplicate copy of the table inventory slip upon which each table inventory is recorded at the end of each shift and serves as the record of each table inventory at the beginning of the next succeeding shift.

“Outstanding patron check” means any Counter Check, Slot Counter Check or replacement check that is not due for deposit or presentation pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.28 and has not in fact been deposited or presented for payment or redeemed by the drawer.

“Pari-mutuel window net” means the total amount of credit vouchers issued and wagers placed on simulcast horse races at a pari-mutuel window less the total amount of simulcast payouts at the same pari-mutuel window. Pari-mutuel window net shall be calculated by the totalisator.

"Patron cash deposit" means an amount of cash, cash equivalents, complimentary cash gifts, slot tokens, prize tokens, gaming chips or plaques deposited with a casino licensee by a patron for his or her subsequent use pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.24.

"Patron check" means a Counter Check, a Slot Counter Check or a replacement check.

"Payout" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40 and 19:45-1.40A.

"Poker revenue" means the total amount of rake charged to patrons at all poker tables pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:47-14.14. The poker revenue is determined by adding the amount of cash, coupons, the amount recorded on the Closer, the totals of amounts recorded on the Credits and issuance copies of Counter Checks removed from a drop box, the total of the amounts recorded on documents that evidence the exchange of gaming chips or plaques as part of credit card or debit card chip transactions, and subtracting the amount on the Opener and the total of amounts recorded on Fills removed from a drop box.

"Progressive wager coupon" means a coupon that:

1. Is issued, utilized and redeemed pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.18 and 1.46;
2. Has a fixed, stated value that is equal to that required for a table game progressive payout wager; and
3. Is redeemable only at specified table games offering progressive payout wagers pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39B.

"Propriety" means the quality of being proper; conforming to sections of this chapter.

"Rake" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:47-14.1.

"Recognized credit card" means a credit or charge card that:

1. Is issued by or under an agreement with a company that, as a normal part of its business, supplies its customers, either directly or through a national credit card network, with credit or charge cards that can be used for and are routinely accepted in consumer transactions;
2. Qualifies as a credit card for purposes of Regulation Z issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 C.F.R. Part 226);
3. Expires on an expiration date that is imprinted on the card and is later than the date of the transaction for which the card is presented; and
4. Has a clearly visible registered credit card logo that is a permanent part of the card.

"Recognized debit card" means a debit card that:

1. Is issued by or under an agreement with a company that qualifies as a "depository institution" as defined in Section 19(b) of the Federal Reserve Act, 12 U.S.C. § 461(b), and that, as a normal part of its business, supplies its customers, either directly or through a registered debit card verification agency, with access to funds maintained for the cardholder in such depository institution by means of a debit card that is routinely accepted in consumer transactions or used to obtain cash;

2. Qualifies as an access device for purposes of Regulation E issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 C.F.R. Part 205); and

3. Has a clearly visible registered debit card logo that is a permanent part of the card.

"Redemption receipt" is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.26.

"Registered credit card logo" means a logo, permanently affixed on a recognized credit card, that a casino licensee, prior to accepting the card, has designated in its internal controls as the type of logo that must appear on any such card before the casino licensee will accept the card in a credit card cash or chip transaction and that is commonly seen on credit or charge cards that are routinely accepted in the United States, including, without limitation, the following:

1. American Express;
2. Carte Blanche;
3. Diners Club;
4. Discover;
5. MasterCard; or
6. Visa.

"Registered debit card logo" means a logo, permanently affixed on a recognized debit card, that a casino licensee, prior to accepting the card, has designated in its internal controls as the type of logo that must appear on any such card before the casino licensee will accept the card in a debit card cash or chip transaction and that is commonly seen on debit cards that are routinely accepted in the United States, including, without limitation, the following:

1. Money Access Card (MAC); or
2. New York Cash Exchange (NYCE).

"Registered debit card verification agency" means an organization that:

1. Verifies, upon request from a merchant, the validity and account sufficiency of a recognized debit card in the normal course of its business;
2. Is authorized to perform the verification for purposes of Regulation E issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 C.F.R. Part 205); and

3. A casino licensee has identified in its internal controls as a company that will be used to verify recognized debit cards that are presented in debit card cash or chip transactions.

“Registered electronic funds transfer company” means an organization that:

1. Verifies, upon request from a merchant, the validity and account sufficiency of a recognized credit card in the normal course of its business;

2. Is authorized to perform the verification for purposes of Regulation E issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 C.F.R. Part 205); and

3. A casino licensee has identified in its internal controls as a company that will be used to verify recognized credit cards that are presented in credit card cash or chip transactions.

“Replacement check” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.26.

“Request for Fill” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.22.

“Request for Credit” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.23.

“Request for Jackpot Payout Slip” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40.

“Returned check” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.29.

“Security department member” means any person employed by a casino licensee or its agent to provide physical security in an establishment.

“Shift” means the regular, daily work period of a group of employees administering and supervising the operation of table games, slot machines, simulcast counter, keno booths, cashiers’ cage and satellite cages, working in relay with another such succeeding or preceding group of employees or specific times, as approved by the Commission, during the day that all drop boxes attached to gaming tables are removed, expeditiously transported to the count room, and replaced with empty ones.

“Signature” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.45.

“Simulcast count sheet” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.15A(b).

“Simulcast handle” means the amount of currency, coin, gaming chips, slot tokens and coupons wagered by patrons on a simulcast horse race, less the value of canceled or refunded tickets.

“Slot booth” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.34.

“Slot cashier” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.35.

“Slot cash storage box” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16.

“Slot counter check” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25A.

“Slot drop box” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36.

“Slot drop bucket” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36.

“Slot machine drop” means the amount of coins and slot tokens in a slot drop bucket or slot drop box, the amount of currency and coupons in a slot cash storage box, and the amount of electronic credits withdrawn from patron accounts pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37A, if applicable.

“Slot machine win” means the amount determined by subtracting the hopper fills, other than initial fills of slot machine hoppers and hopper storage areas or any subsequent increases to those initial fills, and cash payouts pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40 from the slot machine drop.

“Table game drop” means the sum of the total amount of currency, coin, coupons other than match play coupons and 50 percent of the total amount of match play coupons, the total amounts recorded on issuance copies of Counter Checks removed from a drop box, and the total of the amounts recorded on documents that evidence the exchange of gaming chips or plaques as part of credit or debit card chip transactions.

“Table game win or loss” means the amount of gaming chips and plaques and cash won from patrons at gaming tables less the amount of gaming chips, plaques and coins won by patrons at gaming tables other than poker tables and the amount paid to patrons in cash or by casino check for progressive payout wagers in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39B and 1.52. The table game win or loss is determined by adding the amount of cash, total amount of coupons other than match play coupons and 50 percent of the total amount of match play coupons, the amount recorded on the Closer, the totals of amounts recorded on the Credits and the issuance copies of Counter Checks removed from a drop box, the total of the amounts recorded on documents that evidence the exchange of gaming chips or plaques as part of credit or debit card chip transactions, and the total of the amounts recorded on Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat or minibaccarat vigorish, subtracting the amount recorded on the Opener and the total of amounts recorded on Fills removed from a drop box, and making any adjustments required by the internal controls of the casino licensee to account for the amount of any progressive payout wagers paid pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39B and 1.52.

“Travel Disbursement Voucher” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.9A.

“Vault cashier” is defined in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.12.

“Verbalize” means to orally express something in words.

"Wire transfer" means a transfer of funds by means of the Federal Reserve Bank wire system in accordance with the requirements of 12 CFR 210.25 et seq. and the Commission's rules.

Amended by R.1981 d.437, effective November 16, 1981.
See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 13 N.J.R. 848(b).

"Cash equivalent" and "identification credentials" added.
Amended by R.1983 d.112, effective March 29, 1983.
See: 15 N.J.R. 257(a), 15 N.J.R. 627(b).

Originally filed as an emergency adoption (R.1983 d.37) on January 27, 1983. Readopted as R.1983 d.112. Added "or items" to definition of "complimentary services." Deleted definition of junket.
Amended by R.1984 d.623, effective January 21, 1985.
See: 16 N.J.R. 2075(b), 17 N.J.R. 211(b).

Added the word "coupons" to the definition "change person".
Amended by R.1985 d.41, effective February 19, 1985.
See: 16 N.J.R. 3302(b), 17 N.J.R. 480(c).

"Cash equivalent" substantially amended.
Amended by R.1986 d.77, effective April 7, 1986.
See: 17 N.J.R. 2245(a), 18 N.J.R. 706(b).

Added definition "casino check".
Amended by R.1987 d.302, effective July 20, 1987.
See: 18 N.J.R. 2005(a), 19 N.J.R. 1321(a).

Definitions amended.
Petition for Rulemaking: Slot machine bill changer system.
See: 19 N.J.R. 1110(a).
Amended by R.1988 d.34, effective January 19, 1988.
See: 19 N.J.R. 1890(a), 20 N.J.R. 205(a).

Deleted definition for "Affiliate".
Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.
See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).
Amended by R.1989 d.233, effective May 1, 1989.
See: 20 N.J.R. 3012(a), 21 N.J.R. 1152(b).

Added definitions for "cage supervisor" and "wire transfer".
Amended by R.1989 d.611, effective December 18, 1989.
See: 21 N.J.R. 2953(a), 21 N.J.R. 3931(b).

Added "Travel Disbursement Voucher".
Amended by R.1990 d.2, effective January 2, 1990.
See: 21 N.J.R. 2954(a), 22 N.J.R. 63(a).

In "Casino check": stylistic changes, adding phrase "or for winnings ... payoffs."

In "Slot machine": deleted language regarding a special token to be exchanged for merchandise or thing of value.
Amended by R.1991 d.152, effective March 18, 1991.
See: 22 N.J.R. 3708(b), 23 N.J.R. 885(a).

Added "Automated coupon redemption machine" and "change machine".
Amended by R.1991 d.229, effective May 6, 1991.
See: 22 N.J.R. 3205(a), 23 N.J.R. 1455(a).

Added definitions of "master coin bank cashier," "slot cashier" and "slot counter check".
Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.
See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

Added definitions: "Asset number," "Location number" and "Manufacturer's serial number."
Amended by R.1991 d.301, effective June 17, 1991.
See: 23 N.J.R. 191(a), 23 N.J.R. 1963(b).

Added definitions for "bank," "check," and "checking account" with N.J.A.C. references.
Amended by R.1991 d.381, effective August 5, 1991.
See: 23 N.J.R. 1302(a), 23 N.J.R. 2323(a).

Added definition of "Chief executive officer".
Amended by R.1992 d.233, effective June 1, 1992.
See: 23 N.J.R. 3085(a), 24 N.J.R. 2078(a).

Added definition of "coin vault".
Amended by R.1992 d.360, effective September 21, 1992.
See: 24 N.J.R. 2137(a), 24 N.J.R. 3336(a).

Hopper storage area provisions added.
Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.
See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Simulcast provisions added.
Amended by R.1993 d.75, effective February 16, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2536(a), 24 N.J.R. 4243(a), 25 N.J.R. 717(a).

Added definition of "coupon"; amended definition of "Table game drop".

Administrative correction to definition of "slot counter check".
See: 25 N.J.R. 1519(b).

Amended by R.1993 d.144, effective April 5, 1993.
See: 24 N.J.R. 2692(b), 25 N.J.R. 1520(a).

Added definition of complimentary distribution program.
Amended by R.1993 d.318, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).
Amended by R.1993 d.491, effective October 4, 1993.
See: 25 N.J.R. 2227(b), 25 N.J.R. 4615(a).

Amended by R.1993 d.492, effective October 4, 1993.
See: 25 N.J.R. 3107(b), 25 N.J.R. 4618(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.31, effective January 18, 1994.
See: 25 N.J.R. 4866(a), 26 N.J.R. 486(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.33, effective January 18, 1994 (operative February 22, 1994).

See: 25 N.J.R. 4737(a), 26 N.J.R. 489(a).
Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).
Amended by R.1994 d.137, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5902(a), 26 N.J.R. 1373(b).
Amended by R.1994 d.141, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5906(a), 26 N.J.R. 1380(a).
Amended by R.1994 d.265, effective June 6, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5893(a), 26 N.J.R. 2463(a).
Amended by R.1994 d.471, effective September 19, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2212(a), 26 N.J.R. 3891(c).
Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).
Administrative Correction.

See: 27 N.J.R. 382(a).
Amended by R.1995 d.40, effective January 17, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 3825(a), 27 N.J.R. 382(b).
Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).
Amended by R.1995 d.430, effective August 7, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1767(b), 27 N.J.R. 2967(a).
Amended definition of "Table game win or loss".

Amended by R.1995 d.466, effective August 21, 1995.
See: 27 N.J.R. 2113(a), 27 N.J.R. 3219(a).

Added definition of "Annuity jackpot trust check".
Amended by R.1996 d.31, effective January 16, 1996.
See: 27 N.J.R. 3921(a), 28 N.J.R. 281(a).

Amended definitions of "Table game drop" and "Table game win or loss".

Amended by R.1996 d.314, effective July 15, 1996.
See: 28 N.J.R. 1612(a), 28 N.J.R. 3622(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.350, effective August 5, 1996.
See: 28 N.J.R. 2348(a), 28 N.J.R. 3816(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.439, effective September 16, 1996.
See: 28 N.J.R. 2809(a), 28 N.J.R. 4236(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.486, effective October 21, 1996.
See: 27 N.J.R. 4992(a), 28 N.J.R. 4601(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.562, effective December 2, 1996.
See: 28 N.J.R. 3900(a), 28 N.J.R. 5082(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.130, effective March 17, 1997.
See: 28 N.J.R. 2807(a), 29 N.J.R. 918(a).

Added "Vault cashier".
Amended by R.1997 d.131, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4572(a), 29 N.J.R. 919(a).
Added "Redemption receipt".

Amended by R.1997 d.132, effective March 17, 1997.
See: 28 N.J.R. 5160(a), 29 N.J.R. 923(a).

Deleted "Gaming chips and plaques".
Amended by R.1997 d.423, effective October 6, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4181(b), 29 N.J.R. 4304(b).

Amended "Match play coupon".
Amended by R.1997 d.489, effective November 17, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 1289(a), 29 N.J.R. 4862(b).

Amended "Slot machine win"; and added "Hopper inventory level".
Amended by R.1998 d.18, effective January 5, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 3432(b), 30 N.J.R. 112(b).

Amended "Cage supervisor" and "Casino supervisor."

Amended by R.1998 d.267, effective June 1, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 807(a), 30 N.J.R. 2076(a).

In "Identification credential", inserted "document generally accepted in business as a" following "other".

Amended by R.1998 d.369, effective July 20, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 298(a), 30 N.J.R. 2637(a).

Inserted "Authorized instrument" and "Outstanding patron check".

Amended by R.1999 d.43, effective February 1, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 3173(a), 31 N.J.R. 455(a).

Inserted "Complimentary Vigorish Form"; and in "Table game win or loss", inserted "and the total of the amounts recorded on Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat or mini-baccarat vigorish," following "debit card chip transactions," in the second sentence.

Amended by R.2000 d.333, effective August 21, 2000.

See: 32 N.J.R. 1918(a), 32 N.J.R. 3076(b).

In "Cash equivalent", added reference to holding companies of casino licensees in 1i.

Amended by R.2001 d.451, effective December 3, 2001.

See: 33 N.J.R. 772(a), 33 N.J.R. 4151(b).

Deleted "Theoretical slot machine payout percentage".

Amended by R.2002 d.282, effective September 3, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 655(a), 34 N.J.R. 3128(a).

Added "Electronic fund transfer".

19:45-1.1A Gaming day

(a) The "gaming day" for a casino licensee on a calendar day which has not been approved for extended hours of operation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-97(a) shall commence at 10:00 A.M. or the actual time when the casino opens to the public, whichever is later, and shall terminate:

1. At 4:00 A.M. on the next calendar day, if the next calendar day is a weekday which is not a holiday;
2. At 6:00 A.M. on the next calendar day, if the next calendar day is a Saturday, Sunday or State or Federal holiday;
3. In accordance with (b) below, if the next calendar day has been approved by the Commission for extended hours of casino operation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-97(a); or
4. When the casino actually closes if such time is earlier than the time specified in (a)1 through 3 above.

(b) The "gaming day" for a casino licensee on a calendar day which has been approved for extended hours of operation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-97(a) shall commence and terminate, and the end of the gaming day for the previous calendar day shall terminate, at those times set forth in the approved system of internal procedures and administrative and accounting controls of each casino licensee. Each casino licensee may establish a gaming day for slot machines which is different from its gaming day for table games and different from its gaming day for the game of keno; provided, however, that no gaming day shall be longer than 24 hours.

New Rule, R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

19:45-1.2 Accounting records

(a) Each casino licensee shall maintain complete, accurate, and legible records of all transactions pertaining to the revenues and costs for each establishment.

(b) General accounting records shall be maintained on a double entry system of accounting with transactions recorded on the accrual basis. Detailed, supporting, subsidiary records sufficient to meet the requirements of (c) below shall also be maintained in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.

1. The Commission shall periodically prescribe a uniform chart of accounts and accounting classification in order to insure consistency, comparability, and effective disclosure of financial information.

i. The chart of accounts shall provide the classifications necessary to prepare the standard financial statements required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.6.

ii. The prescribed chart of accounts shall be the minimum level of detail to be maintained for each accounting classification by the licensee.

iii. The licensee shall not use other than the prescribed chart of accounts but may, with the permission of the Commission, expand the level of detail for some or all accounting classifications and/or alter the account numbering system. In such instances, the licensee shall provide to the Commission, upon request, a cross-reference from the licensee's to the prescribed chart of accounts.

(c) The detailed, supporting, and subsidiary records shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

1. Records of all patron checks initially accepted by the licensee, deposited by the licensee, returned to the licensee as "uncollected", and ultimately written-off as uncollectible.

2. Statistical game records to reflect drop and win amounts or, for the game of poker, the poker revenue, by table for each table game, and by keno work station number or keno writer for the game of keno, by each shift.

3. Records supporting the accumulation of the costs and number of persons, by category of service, for regulated complimentary services.

4. Records of all investments, advances, loans and receivable balances, other than patron checks, due to the establishment.

5. Records related to investments in property and equipment. The records shall identify the investments made under section 144 of the Casino Control Act as an alternative to the additional two percent tax on gross revenues. Such investments must be approved by the Commission as to their eligibility.

(d) Each casino licensee shall maintain a surveillance log of all surveillance activities in the monitor room. The log shall be maintained by monitor room personnel and shall be stored securely, in a manner approved by the Commission, within the surveillance department in accordance with the retention schedule set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.8(c)2iii. At a minimum, the following information shall be recorded in a surveillance log:

1. Date and time each surveillance commenced;
2. The name and license credential number of each person who initiates, performs, or supervises the surveillance;
3. Reason for surveillance, including the name, if known, alias or description of each individual being monitored, and a brief description of the activity in which the person being monitoring is engaging;
4. The times at which each video or audio tape recording is commenced and terminated;
5. The time at which each suspected criminal offense is observed, along with a notation of the reading on the meter, counter or device specified in (b)2ii above that identifies the point on the video tape at which such offense was recorded;
6. Time of termination of surveillance;
7. Summary of the results of the surveillance; and
8. A complete description of the time, date and, if known, the cause of any equipment or camera malfunctions, and the time at which the security department was apprised of the malfunction in accordance with the casino licensee's internal controls submitted pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.3(a)3.

(e) The surveillance log shall be available for inspection at any time by Commission or Division agents.

(f) All closed circuit T.V. tapes which are determined by Commission or Division agents to be of potential evidentiary value shall be stored pursuant to Commission or Division directives.

(g) Surveillance department employees or agents of the licensee assigned to monitor the activities shall be independent of all other departments. In addition to any other restrictions contained in the Act and the rules promulgated thereunder, no present or former surveillance department employee shall accept employment as a casino key employee or casino employee with the same casino hotel or prospective casino hotel in which the surveillance department employee was previously employed or within any other casino hotel or prospective casino hotel whose surveillance department is under the operational control of the same person who controlled the surveillance department in which the surveillance department employee had been previously employed, unless one year has passed since the former surveil-

lance department employee worked in the surveillance department. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Commission may, upon the filing of a written petition, waive this restriction and permit the employment of a present or former surveillance department employee in a particular position after consideration of the following factors:

1. Whether the former surveillance department employee will be employed in a department or area of operation that the surveillance department does not monitor;
2. Whether the surveillance and security systems of the casino licensee will not be jeopardized or compromised by the employment of the former surveillance department employee in the particular position; and
3. Whether the former surveillance department employee's knowledge of the procedures of the surveillance department would not facilitate the commission by any person of irregularities or illegal acts or the concealment of any such actions or errors.

(h) Entrances to the closed circuit television monitoring rooms shall not be visible from the casino area or casino simulcasting facility.

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added text to (b)1vi "slot cash storage boxes".

Amended by R.1991 d.381, effective August 5, 1991.

See: 23 N.J.R. 1302(a), 23 N.J.R. 2323(a).

Added "surveillance department" requirements.

In (g): added surveillance department employee provisions.

Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Simulcast provisions added.

Amended by R.1993 d.142, effective April 5, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 278(a), 25 N.J.R. 1522(a).

Added surveillance department to title. Added new (b)1v.

Amended by R.1993 d.318, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.265, effective June 6, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5893(a), 26 N.J.R. 2463(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.231, effective May 1, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 654(a), 27 N.J.R. 1815(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.475, effective October 7, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3520(a), 28 N.J.R. 4517(a).

Amended by R.1998 d.164, effective April 6, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2632(a), 30 N.J.R. 1304(a).

Rewrote (b)1x.

19:45-1.11 Casino licensee's organization

(a) Each casino licensee's system of internal controls shall, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11A, include tables of organization. Each casino licensee shall be permitted, except as otherwise provided in this section and N.J.A.C. 19:53-1.4, to tailor its organizational structure to meet the needs or policies of its own

particular management philosophy. The proposed organizational structure of each casino licensee shall be approved by the Commission in the absence of a conflict between the organizational structure and the criteria listed below, which criteria are designed to maintain the integrity of casino and casino simulcasting facility operations. Each casino licensee's tables of organization shall provide for:

1. A system of personnel and chain of command which permits management and supervisory personnel to be held accountable for actions or omissions within their areas of responsibility;
2. The segregation of incompatible functions so that no employee is in a position both to commit an error or to perpetrate a fraud and to conceal the error or fraud in the normal course of his or her duties;
3. Primary and secondary supervisory positions which permit the authorization or supervision of necessary transactions at all relevant times; and
4. Areas of responsibility which are not so extensive as to be impractical for one person to monitor.

(b) In addition to satisfying the requirements of (a) above, each casino licensee's system of internal controls shall include, at a minimum, the following departments and supervisory positions. Each of the departments and supervisors required or authorized by this section (a "mandatory" department or supervisor) shall cooperate with, yet perform independently of, all other mandatory departments and supervisors of the casino licensee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a department or supervisor of a casino licensee that is not required or authorized by this section may operate under or in conjunction with a mandatory department or supervisor unless the Commission subsequently disapproves such operation as being inconsistent with the standards contained within N.J.S.A. 5:12-99a(3) and (a) above. Mandatory departments and supervisory positions are as follows:

1. A surveillance department supervised by a person referred to herein as the director of surveillance. The director of surveillance shall be subject to the reporting requirements specified in (c) below. The surveillance department shall be responsible for, without limitation, the following:

- i. The clandestine surveillance of the operation and conduct of the table games;
- ii. The clandestine surveillance of the operation of the slot machines and bill changers;
- iii. The clandestine surveillance of the operation of the casino simulcasting facility;
- iv. The clandestine surveillance of the operation of automated coupon redemption machines;
- v. The clandestine surveillance of the operation of the cashiers' cage and satellite cages;
- vi. The audio-video taping of activities in the count rooms;

- vii. The detection of cheating, theft, embezzlement, and other illegal activities in the casino, casino simulcasting facility, count rooms, slot booths, and cashiers' cage;

- viii. The detection of the presence in the establishment of any person who is required to be excluded pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-71 or N.J.A.C. 19:48-1.7, or who may be excluded or ejected pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-71.1, or of any person who is prohibited from entering a casino or a casino simulcasting facility pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-119a;

- ix. The video taping of illegal and unusual activities monitored;

- x. Providing timely notification to appropriate supervisors, the Commission, and the Division upon detecting, and also upon commencing video or audio recording of, any person who is engaging in or attempting to engage in, or who is reasonably suspected of cheating, theft, embezzlement, or other illegal activities, including those activities prohibited in Article 9 of the Act;

- xi. Providing timely notification to appropriate supervisors, the Commission and Division upon detecting, and also upon commencing video or audio recording of, any person who is required to be excluded pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-71 or N.J.A.C. 19:48-1.7, or who may be excluded or ejected pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-71.1, or any person who is prohibited from entering a casino or a casino simulcasting facility pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-119(a);

- xii. The communication in writing to the supervisor of the credit department or accurate and verifiable information which may be relevant in determining a patron's credit worthiness; and

- xiii. The clandestine surveillance of all keno gambling and operations on the casino floor and in the casino simulcasting facility and of any keno booths and satellite keno booths located in public keno areas.

2. An internal audit department supervised by a person referred to herein as an audit department executive. The audit department executive shall be subject to the reporting requirements specified in (c) below. The internal audit department shall be responsible for, without limitation, the following:

- i. The review and appraisal of the adequacy of internal control;
- ii. The compliance with internal control procedures;
- iii. The reporting of instances of noncompliance with the system of internal control;
- iv. The reporting of any material weaknesses in the system of internal control; and
- v. The recommendation of procedures to eliminate any material weaknesses in the system of internal control.

3. A management information system ("MIS") department supervised by a person referred to herein as an MIS department manager. The MIS department shall be responsible for the quality, reliability and accuracy of all computer systems used by the casino licensee in the conduct of casino and casino simulcasting facility operations including, without limitation, specification of appropriate computer software, hardware, and procedures for security, physical integrity, audit, and maintenance of:

i. Access codes and other data-related security controls used to insure appropriately limited access to computers and the system-wide reliability of data;

ii. Computer tapes, disks, or other electronic storage media containing data relevant to casino operations; and

iii. Computer hardware, communications equipment and software used in the conduct of casino operations.

4. A casino games department supervised by a person referred to herein as a casino manager. The casino games department shall be responsible for the operation and conduct of all authorized games and bill changers in a casino and casino simulcasting facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a casino licensee may choose, in its discretion, to:

i. Operate and conduct the game of poker separately from all other casino games, in which even the operation and conduct of poker shall be supervised by a casino key employee who shall be approved by the Commission;

ii. Make the casino games department responsible for the operation and conduct of the simulcast counter;

iii. Make the casino games department responsible for the supervision of slot cashiers in accordance with the provisions of (e) below provided that the casino licensee does not establish an independent slot department pursuant to (b)4v below;

iv. Make the casino games department responsible for the supervision of changepersons;

v. Establish an independent slot department that:

(1) Shall be supervised by a person referred herein as a slot department manager;

(2) Shall be responsible for the operation of all slot machines and bill changers;

(3) May be responsible for the supervision of slot cashiers in accordance with the provisions of (e) below;

(4) May be responsible for the supervision of changepersons;

(5) May be responsible for the operation and conduct of the game of keno; and

(6) May be responsible for the operation and conduct of the simulcast counter; or

vi. Establish an independent keno department that:

(1) Shall be supervised by a person referred to herein as a keno manager;

(2) Shall be responsible for the operation and conduct of the game of keno; and

(3) May be responsible for the operation and conduct of either the simulcast counter or an independent slot machine cage department established pursuant to (b)7ii below, but not both.

5. A credit department supervised by a person referred to herein as a credit manager. The credit department shall be responsible for the credit function including, without limitation, the following:

i. The verification of patron credit references;

ii. The establishment of patron credit limits;

iii. The maintenance, review and update of the patron's credit files; and

iv. The communication in writing of the names and addresses of patrons with newly approved credit limits to the supervisors of the security and surveillance departments on a daily basis in accordance with the casino licensee's approved procedures.

6. A security department supervised by a person referred to herein as a director of security. The security department shall be responsible for the overall security of the establishment including, without limitation, the following:

i. The enforcement of the law;

ii. The physical safety of patrons in the establishment;

iii. The physical safety of personnel employed by the establishment;

iv. The physical safeguarding of assets transported to and from the casino, casino simulcasting facility, slot, and cashiers' cage departments;

v. The protection of the patrons' and the establishment's property from illegal activity;

vi. The detainment of each individual as to whom there is probable cause to believe that he or she has engaged in or is engaging in conduct that violates N.J.S.A. 5:12-113 through 116, inclusive, for the purpose of notifying law enforcement or Commission authorities;

vii. The control and maintenance of a system for the issuance of temporary license credentials and vendor access credentials;

viii. The recordation of any and all unusual occurrences within the casino and casino simulcasting facility for which the assignment of a security department employee is made. Each incident, without regard to materiality, shall be assigned a sequential number and, at a minimum, the following information shall be recorded in indelible ink in a bound, laboratory-type notebook from which pages cannot be removed and each side of each page of which is sequentially numbered:

- (1) The assignment number;
- (2) The date;
- (3) The time;
- (4) The nature of the incident;
- (5) The person involved in the incident; and
- (6) The security department employee assigned;

ix. The communication in writing to the supervisor of the credit department of accurate and verifiable information which may be relevant in determining a patron's credit worthiness;

x. The identification and removal of any person who is required to be excluded pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-71 or N.J.A.C. 19:48-1.7, or who may be excluded or ejected pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-71.1, or of any person who is prohibited from entering a casino or a casino simulcasting facility pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-119a; and

xi. The performance of all duties and responsibilities in accordance with the procedures and controls submitted and approved pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.3(a)(3).

7. A casino accounting department supervised by a person referred to herein as a controller. The controller shall be responsible for all casino and casino simulcasting facility accounting control functions including, without limitation, the preparation and control of records and data, the control of stored data, the control of unused forms, the accounting for and comparison of operational data and forms, and the control and supervision of the cashiers' cage, any satellite cages, the soft count room and the hard count room. The soft count room and hard count room shall each be supervised by a casino key employee, who shall be responsible for the supervision of the soft count or hard count in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33 and 1.43, respectively. A casino licensee that operates more than one casino room within its casino hotel facility may be required to maintain a separate cashiers' cage in each casino room. Each cashiers' cage shall be supervised by a casino key employee referred to herein as a cage manager. The cage manager shall report to the controller and shall be responsible for the control and supervision of cage and slot cashiers, casino clerks and the cage functions set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14, 1.15, 1.34 and 1.35. If a casino licensee elects to operate one or more satellite cages, each satellite cage shall be supervised by a casino key employee in accordance with a supervisory structure approved by the Commission that is consistent with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:41-1.1(a)1ix. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a casino licensee may choose, in its discretion, as to each cashiers' cage in its casino hotel facility, to:

i. Separate the cashiers' cage into independent operations for table games and slot machines. If a casino licensee elects to operate a separate table games cage and slot machine cage:

(1) The provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(i) shall not apply (that is, the casino licensee shall be required to have a master coin bank);

(2) Each independent cage operation shall be supervised by a cage manager and each cage manager shall report to the controller;

(3) The cage manager for the independent slot machine cage shall be responsible for the supervision of the master coin bank, slot cashiers and coin impressment personnel; and

(4) The cage manager for the independent table games cage shall be responsible for all cashiers' cage functions not included in (b)7i(3) above; or

ii. Operate an independent slot machine cage as a separate department. If an independent slot machine cage is operated as a separate department:

(1) The slot machine cage department shall comply with the provisions of (b)7i(1) and (3) above;

(2) The cage manager of the slot machine cage department shall report to a casino key employee approved by the Commission;

(3) The slot machine cage department may be responsible for the supervision of changepersons; and

(4) The slot machine cage department may be responsible for the operation and conduct of either the simulcast counter or the game of keno, but not both;

iii. Make the casino accounting department responsible for the supervision of changepersons; or

iv. Make the casino accounting department responsible for the operation and conduct of the simulcast counter.

(c) The supervisors of the surveillance and internal audit departments required by (b) above shall comply with the following reporting requirements:

1. Each supervisor shall report directly to the chief executive officer of the casino licensee regarding administrative matters and daily operations; provided, however, a casino licensee may allow each of these supervisors to report directly to a management executive of the licensee other than the chief executive officer if that executive reports directly to the chief executive officer.

2. Each supervisor shall report directly to one of the following persons or entities regarding matters of policy, purpose, responsibility and authority. The hiring, termination and salary of each supervisor shall also be controlled by one of the following persons or entities:

i. The independent audit committee of the casino licensee's board of directors;

ii. The independent audit committee of the board of directors of any holding company of the casino licensee which has absolute authority to direct the operations of the casino licensee;

iii. The senior surveillance or internal audit executive of any holding company included in (c)2ii above if such executive reports directly to the independent audit committee of the board of directors of the holding company; or

iv. For casino licensees or holding companies which are not corporate entities, the non-corporate equivalent of any of the persons or entities listed in (c)2i through iii above.

(d) The casino licensee's personnel shall be trained in all internal and accounting control practices and procedures relevant to each employee's individual function. Special instructional programs shall be developed by the casino licensee in addition to any on-the-job instruction sufficient to enable all members of the departments required by this section to be thoroughly conversant and knowledgeable with the appropriate and required manner of performance of all transactions relating to their functions.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter to the contrary, a casino licensee may choose, in its discretion, to make the department that is responsible for the operation of all slot machines and bill changers also be responsible for the supervision of slot cashiers if the internal controls of the casino licensee require compliance with the provisions of either (e)1 or 2 below:

1. Any slot cashier that is subject to the supervision authorized by this subsection shall be prohibited from participating in any transaction that involves the acceptance, issuance, recordation or accounting for of assets that affect the determination of gross revenue including, without limitation, the transactions identified in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.34(a)6, 7 and 8; or

2. Slot machine and bill changer operations shall be conducted as follows:

i. The casino licensee shall utilize a computerized slot monitoring system that, at a minimum, automatically records the slot machine asset number, date, time and dollar amount whenever a hand-paid jackpot or hopper fill takes place;

ii. Each slot machine on the casino floor shall be connected electronically to the computerized slot monitoring system and each jackpot payout slip and hopper fill slip shall be computer generated pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40 and 1.41, respectively;

iii. The security features of the computerized slot monitoring system shall, at a minimum, prohibit the deletion, creation or modification of any information required by (e)2i above, unless a permanent record is created that sets forth:

(1) The original information;

(2) Any modification to the original information;

(3) The identity of the employee making the modification; and

(4) If applicable, the identity of each employee authorizing the modification;

iv. The computerized slot monitoring system shall be capable of generating a daily report that contains, at a minimum, the information required by (e)2i and iii above, which report shall be used by the casino accounting department to verify the number and dollar amount of hand-paid jackpots and hopper fills and shall only be available to the casino accounting department until such verifications have been completed;

v. Any modification of \$100.00 or more to the original amount recorded on a computerized jackpot payout slip or hopper fill slip shall be authorized by two employees of the department that is responsible for the operation of the casino licensee's slot machines and bill changers, and at least one of the two employees shall be in a position of equal or greater authority than the individual who initially requested the jackpot payout slip or hopper fill;

vi. The master coin bank and coin impressment personnel of the casino licensee shall be supervised by the casino accounting department; and

vii. The internal controls of the casino licensee shall specify the manner in which the department that is responsible for the operation of the casino licensee's slot machines and bill changers shall interact with the computerized slot monitoring system including, without limitation, access to system menus, the establishment of slot machine profile parameters, and the ability of the department to access, delete, create or modify information contained in the slot monitoring system.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Commission's rules to the contrary, a casino licensee may, with the prior approval of the Commission, designate and assign more than one person to serve jointly as the manager of a department. Each person approved to serve as a joint manager of a department shall be individually and jointly accountable and responsible for the operations of that department.

(g) Each department required or authorized by this section shall be supervised at all times by at least one casino key employee; provided, however, that the Commission may, upon request by a casino licensee, exempt the credit department, the internal audit department or the MIS department from this requirement.

(h) Notwithstanding (b) above, in the event of a vacancy in the chief executive officer position required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.1, the equal opportunity officer position required by N.J.A.C. 19:53-1.4 or in any department supervisor position required by this section:

1. The casino licensee shall notify the Commission thereof no later than five days from the date of vacancy. Such notice shall be in writing and shall indicate, without limitation, the following information:

- i. The vacant position;
- ii. The date on which the position became vacant; and
- iii. The date on which it is anticipated that the vacancy will be filled on a permanent basis;

2. The casino licensee shall designate a person to assume the duties and responsibilities of the vacant position no later than 30 days from the date of vacancy. Such person may assume the duties and responsibilities of the vacant position on a temporary basis, provided that:

- i. Such person does not function as the department supervisor for any department required by this section;
- ii. Such person's areas of responsibility will not be so extensive as to be impractical for one person to monitor;
- iii. The chief executive officer or the chief legal officer of the licensee shall assume the responsibilities of the equal opportunity officer until such position is filled on a permanent basis; and

iv. Such position shall be filled on a permanent basis within 120 days of the original date of vacancy;

3. Within five days of filling any vacancy pursuant to (h)2 above, the casino licensee shall notify the Commission thereof. Such notice shall be in writing and shall indicate, without limitation, the following:

- i. The position;
- ii. The name of the person designated;
- iii. The date that the vacancy was filled; and
- iv. An indication of whether the position has been filled on a temporary or permanent basis; and

4. All notices required by this subsection shall be directed to the Commission's Employee License Bureau, at the address specified in N.J.A.C. 19:40-3.1, and to the Commission's principal inspector at that establishment.

Amended by R.1984 d.624, effective January 21, 1985.

See: 16 N.J.R. 2076(a), 17 N.J.R. 212(a).

Section substantially amended.

Amended by R.1986 d.212, effective June 16, 1986.

See: 17 N.J.R. 2969(a), 18 N.J.R. 1312(a).

(c)2 substantially amended.

Amended by R.1986 d.308, effective August 4, 1986.

See: 18 N.J.R. 1096(a), 18 N.J.R. 1614(b).

(c)4vi added.

Petition for Rulemaking: Casino organization.

See: 20 N.J.R. 1002(b).

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added "or her" and "bill changers".

Amended by R.1990, d.222, effective May 7, 1990.

See: 21 N.J.R. 3446(a), 22 N.J.R. 1380(b).

In (c)7: added text to specify staff to whom the director of security shall report.

Amended by R.1991 d.381, effective August 5, 1991.

See: 23 N.J.R. 1302(a), 23 N.J.R. 2323(a).

General revision to organization rules, restructuring subsection of text. Text amended to reflect new structuring of departments and responsibilities. Deleted existing subsection (a), recodifying (b)-(g) as (a)-(f). Added (a)1-4 as new text. Deleted existing (c)2 and recodified (c)3 as (b)2. Revised (b)9 with new text regarding supervisor of the cashiers' cage. Added new (c)1-2 and new text to new subsection (f).

Amended by R.1991 d.532, effective November 4, 1991.

See: 23 N.J.R. 2231(a), 23 N.J.R. 3348(a).

Added "red dog" game to (b)4vii.

Amended by R.1991 d.616, effective December 16, 1991.

See: 23 N.J.R. 2922(a), 23 N.J.R. 3820(b).

Added new (b)4viii, sic bo.

Amended by R.1992 d.151, effective April 6, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3434(a), 24 N.J.R. 1376(a).

Added new text to (b)3 regarding a MIS system.

Amended by R.1992 d.406, effective October 19, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 569(a), 24 N.J.R. 1517(a), 24 N.J.R. 3742(a).

Pai gow poker provisions added.

Amended by R.1992 d.411, effective October 19, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 558(a), 24 N.J.R. 3753(a).

Pai gow added.

Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Simulcast provisions added.

Amended by R.1994 d.141, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5906(a), 26 N.J.R. 1380(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.221, effective May 2, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 784(a), 26 N.J.R. 1852(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.265, effective June 6, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5893(a), 26 N.J.R. 2463(a).

Temporary Amendment: Double Down Stud.

See: 26 N.J.R. 4445(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.306, effective June 19, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1162(a), 27 N.J.R. 2455(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.430, effective August 7, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1767(b), 27 N.J.R. 2967(a).

Added Caribbean stud poker game at (b)4xii.

Amended by R.1995 d.469, effective August 21, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1788(a), 27 N.J.R. 3225(a).

Excepted certain operations from the application of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(i).

Amended by R.1995 d.534, effective October 2, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 2119(a), 27 N.J.R. 3795(b).

Amended by R.1995 d.652, effective December 18, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3595(b), 27 N.J.R. 5043(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.356, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2352(b), 28 N.J.R. 3818(b).

Administrative correction.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4805(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.134, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2531(a), 29 N.J.R. 928(a).

Added (b)4xiv.

Amended by R.1997 d.427, effective October 6, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 5060(a), 29 N.J.R. 4307(b).

Added (b)4xv.

Amended by R.1997 d.447, effective October 20, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2811(a), 29 N.J.R. 4560(a).

In (b)8, inserted "and the soft count room or hard count room"; and inserted (b)8v.

Amended by R.1998 d.18, effective January 5, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 3432(b), 30 N.J.R. 112(b).

In (a), amended N.J.A.C. references; in (b), rewrote the third sentence; in (b)4, rewrote the second sentence and added the third sentence; deleted existing (b)4i through (b)4xiv; inserted new (b)4i through (b)4iv; recodified (b)5 as (b)4v; recodified (b)6 through (b)8 as (b)5 through (b)7; rewrote (b)7i through (b)7iv; deleted (b)9 and (b)10; deleted (d) and recodified existing (e) as (d); deleted (f); and added new (e) through (g).

Amended by R.1998 d.113, effective March 2, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 4671(a), 30 N.J.R. 869(a).

Added (h).

Amended by R.1998 d.164, effective April 6, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2632(a), 30 N.J.R. 1304(a).

In (b), rewrote the introductory paragraph and lxiii.

Amended by R.1998 d.371, effective July 20, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 4672(a), 30 N.J.R. 2639(b).

In (b), rewrote the introductory paragraph and 4.

Case Notes

Casino Control Act does not confer private cause of action in favor of losing players. *Miller v. Zoby*, 250 N.J.Super. 568, 595 A.2d 1104 (A.D.1991), certification denied 606 A.2d 366, 127 N.J. 553.

Credit transaction may not be bifurcated with casino personnel receiving payment of counter check at off-site location and counter check then being released when funds are received at cashiers' cage. *Petition of Adamar of New Jersey, Inc.*, 222 N.J.Super. 464, 537 A.2d 704 (A.D.1988).

Commission need not accept relationship between casino applicant and parent company in licensing determination; licensing requirement of "meaningful contribution" to training program invalid as vague and as improper rulemaking. *In re Application of Playboy-Elsinore Associates*, 203 N.J.Super. 477 (App.Div.1985).

No "state action" involved in search of casino patron and drug seizure; implication of exclusionary rule. *State v. Sanders*, 185 N.J.Super. 258 (App.Div.1982).

Violations; corporate responsibility; penalties. *Div. of Gaming Enforcement v. Sterr*, 8 N.J.A.R. 449 (1986).

19:45-1.11A Jobs compendium submission

(a) Each applicant for a casino license shall, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-70j and 99a(2) and (3), prepare and maintain a jobs compendium consistent with the requirements of this section detailing job descriptions and lines of authority for all personnel engaged in the operation of the hotel, casino and casino simulcasting facility. Unless otherwise directed by the Commission, a jobs compendium shall be submitted to the Commission for approval at least six months prior to the projected date of issuance of a certificate of operation. The Commission shall review each jobs compendium and shall determine whether the job descriptions and tables of organization contained therein conform to the licensing or registration and chain-of-command requirements of the Act and the Commission's regulations. If the Commission finds

any insufficiencies, it shall specify the same in writing to the casino license applicant, who shall make appropriate alterations. When the Commission determines a submission to be adequate with respect to licensing or registration and chain-of-command, it shall notify the casino license applicant accordingly. No casino licensee shall commence gaming operations unless and until its jobs compendium is approved by the Commission.

(b) A jobs compendium shall include the following sections, in the order listed:

1. An alphabetical table of contents listing the position title and job code for each job description included in (b)3 below and the page number on which the corresponding job description may be found;
2. A table of organization for each department and division, including all positions regardless of whether the positions require a license or registration, and illustrating, by position title, direct and indirect lines of authority within the department or division. Each page of a table of organization shall specify the following:
 - i. The date of its submission;
 - ii. The date of the previously submitted table of organization which it supersedes; and
 - iii. A unique title or other identifying designation for that table of organization.
3. A description of each employee position which accurately corresponds to the position title as listed in the table of organization and in the alphabetical table of contents. Each position description shall be contained on a separate page, organized by departments or divisions, and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
 - i. Position title and corresponding department;
 - ii. Salary range;
 - iii. Job duties and responsibilities;
 - iv. Detailed descriptions of experiential or educational requirements;
 - v. Projected number of employees in the position;
 - vi. Equal employment opportunity class or subclass;
 - vii. Proposed registration or license rank consistent with the requirements of the Act and the Commission's rules;
 - viii. The date of submission of each employee position job description and the date of any prior job description it supersedes; and
 - ix. The date of submission and page number of each table of organization on which the employee position title is included.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in (d) below, any amendment to a previously approved jobs compendium,

including any amendment to a table of organization, may be implemented by the casino licensee without the prior approval of the Commission, provided that:

1. The amendment is immediately recorded in the jobs compendium maintained by the licensee on its premises; and
 2. The amendment is submitted to the Commission by the end of the business day on the date of implementation, including at a minimum, the following:
 - i. A detailed cover letter listing by department each position title to which modifications have been made, a brief summary of each change, instructions regarding any changes in page numbers and the date of implementation; and
 - ii. The proposed changes to the information required by (b) above, including the corresponding job descriptions and tables of organization, contained on pages which may be used to substitute for those sections of the jobs compendium previously approved by the Commission.
- (d) A casino licensee shall not be required to comply with the filing requirements of (c) above for amendments to job descriptions for the following positions:
1. Positions which do not require a license or registration;
 2. Positions which require a casino service employee registration, provided that the casino licensee files with the commission a notice of any addition, deletion or amendment to any position that requires casino service employee registration. Such notice shall include the title, department, job code, salary grade and table of organization on which that position is identified.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other requirement of this section, each casino shall submit a complete and up-to-date jobs compendium in accordance with (a) above to the Commission 18 months after its receipt of a certificate of operation and every two years thereafter, unless otherwise directed by the Commission.
- (f) Each casino licensee shall maintain on its premises a complete, updated copy of its jobs compendium which shall be made available for review upon the request of the Division or the Commission.
- (g) Whenever required by this section, a casino licensee shall file three copies of a jobs compendium and three copies of an amendment to a jobs compendium with the Commission. A casino license applicant shall file four copies of a jobs compendium with the Commission and one copy with the Division. Each copy shall be in a format prescribed by the Commission, including a cover indicating the name of the casino licensee or applicant, the date of the submission and the label "Jobs Compendium Submission" or "Jobs Compendium Amendment" as appropriate.

(h) Each casino licensee shall submit to the Commission a list of employees who have received compensation of \$100,000 or more, including salary, bonuses, incentives, profit sharing or any other compensation as indicated on the employees' annual Internal Revenue Service Form W-2. Such list shall be submitted to the Commission by March 31 for the preceding tax year and shall include the following for each employee listed:

1. The name of the employee;
2. The license or casino service employee registration number, if applicable;
3. The position of the employee and the corresponding job code for such position;
4. The total amount of compensation received by the employee; and
5. Each form of compensation received, such as salary, bonuses, incentives or profit sharing, and the amount thereof.

(i) No provision of this section or any other Commission rule shall be construed so as to limit a casino licensee's discretion in utilizing a particular job title for any position in its jobs compendium.

New Rule, R.1986 d.240, effective July 7, 1986.

See: 17 N.J.R. 2747(a), 18 N.J.R. 1402(c).

Petition for Rulemaking: Job descriptions.

See: 20 N.J.R. 1002(c).

Amended by R.1989 d.169, effective March 20, 1989.

See: 20 N.J.R. 3120(b), 21 N.J.R. 780(a).

(b)2: deleted requirement concerning number of persons employed and added "date of submission" language. (b)3: added "at a minimum" to "Each job description . . ." and deleted iv and v. Existing vi through x redesignated iv through viii; added ix. (c)1: added "changes in page numbers" requirement; in (c)2, (b) above was (b)3 above. Added new (d) and changed existing (d) to (d)1, with changes; added (d)2.

Amended by R.1990 d.523, effective November 5, 1990.

See: 22 N.J.R. 2253(a), 22 N.J.R. 3391(b).

Deleted requirement that a casino licensee file job compendium with Division of Gaming Enforcement.

Administrative Correction to section heading.

See: 25 N.J.R. April 5, 1993.

Amended by R.1994 d.140, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 114(a), 26 N.J.R. 1379(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.249, effective June 3, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1360(b), 28 N.J.R. 3008(a).

19:45-1.12 Personnel assigned to the operation and conduct of gaming

(a) Each casino licensee shall be required to employ the personnel herein described in the operation of its casino and casino simulcasting facility, regardless of the position titles assigned to such personnel by the casino licensee in its approved jobs compendium. Functions described in this section shall be performed only by persons holding the appropriate license required by the casino licensee's approved jobs compendium to perform such functions, or by persons holding the appropriate license required by the casino licensee's approved jobs compendium to supervise persons performing such functions, subject to the limitations imposed by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(a).

1. Each casino licensee shall at all times maintain a level of staffing that ensures the proper operation and effective supervision of all authorized games and simulcast wagering in the casino and casino simulcasting facility.

2. Each casino licensee shall be required to employ a person referred to herein as a casino manager. The casino manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of the overall operation of a casino licensee's casino games department including, without limitation, the hiring and terminating of all casino personnel and the creation of high employee morale and good customer relations, all in accordance with the policies and practices established by the casino licensee's board of directors or non-corporate equivalent.

i. In the absence of the casino manager and the assistant casino manager, should the establishment have an assistant casino manager, a table games shift manager, slot shift manager or keno shift supervisor, as applicable, who is employed within the casino games department shall be designated by the casino licensee as the person responsible for the overall operation of the casino games department and such person shall have the authority of a casino manager.

ii. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a casino licensee chooses, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(b)4, to establish an independent slot department or an independent keno department, the independent slot department shall be supervised and managed by a slot department manager in accordance with (h)5 below, and the independent keno department shall be supervised and managed by a keno manager in accordance with (k)3 below.

(b) The following personnel shall be used to operate the table games in an establishment:

1. Casino clerk shall be the person located at a desk in the pit to prepare documentation required for the operation of table games including, without limitation, Requests for Fills, Requests for Credits, Counter Checks and documents that evidence the exchange of gaming chips or plaques as part of credit or debit card chip transactions.

2. Dealers shall be the persons assigned to each craps, mini-craps, mini-dice, baccarat, blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, minibaccarat, red dog, sic bo, big six, casino war, pai gow, pai gow poker, caribbean stud poker, let it ride poker, three card poker, fast action hold 'em, colorado hold 'em poker and poker table to directly operate and conduct the game.

3. Stickperson shall be the dealer assigned to each craps table to control the dice and may be responsible for the proposition wagers made at the craps table. At the casino licensee's option, a stickperson may also be as-

signed to a mini-craps table, in addition to the required dealer, to control the dice and may be responsible for the proposition wagers made at the mini-craps table.

4. Boxperson shall be the first level supervisor assigned the responsibility of directly participating in and supervising the operation and conduct of the craps game.

5. Floorperson shall be the second level supervisor assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation and conduct of a craps game, and the first level supervisor assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation and conduct of a baccarat, blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, mini-craps, mini-dice, sic bo, minibaccarat, red dog, casino war, pai gow, pai gow poker, big six, caribbean stud poker, let it ride poker, three card poker, fast action hold 'em, colorado hold 'em poker or poker game.

6. Pit boss shall be the third level supervisor assigned the responsibility for the overall supervision of the operation and conduct of a craps game and the second level supervisor assigned the responsibility for the overall supervision of the operation and conduct of a blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, mini-craps, mini-dice, minibaccarat, big six, sic bo, red dog, casino war, pai gow, pai gow poker, caribbean stud poker, let it ride poker, three card poker, fast action hold 'em, colorado hold 'em poker or baccarat game.

7. Poker shift supervisor shall be licensed as a casino key employee and shall be the supervisor assigned and present during a shift with the responsibility for directly supervising all activities related to the operation and conduct of poker. A poker shift supervisor may also supervise table games other than poker in lieu of a pit boss in accordance with the provisions of this section.

8. Table games shift manager shall be the supervisor assigned to each shift with the responsibility for the supervision of table games conducted in the casino and casino simulcasting facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a casino licensee chooses, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(b)4, to establish an independent slot department, a casino manager may personally perform the required duties of a table games shift manager when the casino manager is present in the casino.

(c) Each casino licensee shall maintain the following minimum levels of staffing:

1. One casino clerk shall be assigned to the entire casino facility;

2. One dealer shall be assigned to each blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, minibaccarat, sic bo, red dog, pai gow, pai gow poker, big six, mini-craps, mini-dice, casino war, caribbean stud poker, let it ride poker, three card poker, fast action hold 'em, colorado hold 'em poker and poker table;

3. Three dealers shall be assigned to each craps and baccarat table;

4. One boxperson shall be assigned to each craps game;

5. One floorperson shall supervise:

i. Not more than four blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, pai gow poker, minibaccarat (using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2), mini-dice, sic bo, red dog, casino war, caribbean stud poker, let it ride poker, three card poker, fast action hold 'em, colorado hold 'em poker or big six tables, or any combination thereof; or

ii. Not more than two minibaccarat tables if either table uses the dealing procedure in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)3; or

iii. Not more than one blackjack, roulette, pai gow poker, mini-dice, sic bo, red dog, casino war, caribbean stud poker, let it ride poker, three card poker, fast action hold 'em or big six table, and one minibaccarat table which uses the optional dealing procedure in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)3;

iv. Not more than two craps tables; or

v. Not more than one craps table and one blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, minibaccarat (using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2), mini-dice, sic bo, red dog or big six table; or

vi. Not more than one mini-craps table; or

vii. Not more than one baccarat or pai gow table; or

viii. As to the game of poker:

(1) If the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables, not more than eight poker tables; or

(2) If the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables and no floorperson assigned to poker by a casino licensee has any responsibilities for seating players, not more than 10 poker tables; or

(3) If the poker shift supervisor is supervising both poker tables and table games other than poker, not more than four poker tables;

6. One pit boss shall supervise not more than 20 gaming tables; and

7. One poker shift supervisor shall supervise all open poker tables; provided, however, that the poker shift supervisor may supervise a total of not more than 16 poker tables and table games other than poker (in lieu of a pit boss) if fewer than 16 poker tables are open.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (c)5 above:

1. If a casino licensee has six or fewer poker tables open for gaming activity, no poker floorperson shall be required and the poker tables may be supervised by the poker shift supervisor, provided that the poker shift supervisor is not supervising any other table games; and

2. If a casino licensee has at least one but fewer than four poker tables open for gaming activity, the poker shift supervisor may supervise any combination of not more than four poker tables and table games other than poker (in lieu of a pit boss) and no floorperson shall be required to supervise the poker tables provided that the floorperson supervision requirements for games other than poker are satisfied.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of (c) above, a casino licensee may implement a plan for revised supervision by floorpersons, poker shift supervisors or pit bosses. In any plan for revised supervision:

1. One floorperson may supervise not more than six blackjack (none of which shall offer the streak wager permitted under N.J.A.C. 19:47-2.22), spanish 21, roulette, minibaccarat (using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2), mini-dice, sic bo, red dog or big six tables, or any combination thereof;

2. One pit boss may supervise not more than 24 gaming tables;

3. One poker shift supervisor may supervise a total of not more than 24 poker tables and gaming tables other than poker (in lieu of a pit boss), provided that:

i. The poker shift supervisor is supervising all poker tables which are open to the public; and

ii. One floorperson may supervise not more than six poker tables;

4. One floorperson may supervise two craps tables and one additional blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, minibaccarat (using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2), mini-dice, sic bo, red dog or big six table;

5. One floorperson may supervise one craps table and two additional blackjack, spanish 21, roulette, minibaccarat (using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2), mini-dice, sic bo, red dog or big six tables, or any combination thereof;

6. One floorperson assigned to poker may supervise not more than 10 poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables; and

7. One floorperson assigned to poker may supervise not more than 12 poker tables if the poker shift supervisor is supervising only poker tables and no floorperson assigned to poker has any responsibilities for seating players.

(f) The casino manager or table games shift manager shall notify the Commission and the Division no later than 24 hours in advance of implementing or changing any plan for revised supervision, provided, however, that notice may be provided less than 24 hours in advance in circumstances which are emergent or may otherwise not reasonably be anticipated. Such notice shall include, without limitation, the following information:

1. The pit number and configuration of any pit affected;
2. The type, location and table number of any table affected;
3. The standard staffing level required for the gaming table or tables and the proposed variance therefrom;
4. The start date and time, and the duration, of the revised supervision; and
5. The basis for the decision to revise the number of supervisory personnel, which shall include any relevant factors which demonstrate that proper operation and effective supervision of the affected gaming tables will be maintained, including, as applicable, a showing:
 - i. That the revised supervision is justified by a reduced volume of play at the specified times and gaming tables in the casino or casino simulcasting facility;
 - ii. That the particular dealers or supervisors assigned to the affected tables possess a degree of skill and experience indicative of sufficient ability to operate the affected tables with revised supervision, in which case a record of the personnel assigned to such tables during the period or revised supervision shall be maintained;
 - iii. That a reduced number of gaming tables will be operating in the affected pits, which are in a configuration to ensure proper supervision and operation; or
 - iv. Any other facts or circumstances which establish that a revision in the number of supervisory personnel is appropriate.

(g) The Commission may, at any time upon 12 hours notice, direct that the plan for revised supervision shall be terminated and that the licensee shall maintain standard staffing levels as defined in (c) above.

(h) The following personnel shall be used to maintain and operate the slot machines and bill changers in an establishment:

1. Slot mechanics shall be the persons assigned the responsibility for repairing and maintaining slot machines and bill changers in proper operating condition and participating in the filling of payout reserve containers.
2. Slot attendants shall be the persons assigned the responsibility for the operation of slot machines and bill

changers, including, but not limited to, participating in manual jackpot payouts and filling payout reserve containers. At the discretion of the casino licensee, slot attendants may, using currency obtained from an imprest fund issued by the cashiers' cage, the master coin bank or a slot booth in accordance with internal control procedures approved by the Commission, pay slot jackpots of less than \$1,200 pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:40-1.40E, and accept currency and coupons from patrons in exchange for currency.

3. Slot supervisors shall be the first level supervisors assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation of slot machines and bill changers.

4. Slot shift manager shall be the second level supervisor with the responsibility for the overall supervision of the slot machine and bill changer operation for each shift.

5. If a casino licensee chooses to establish an independent slot department pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(b)4, the slot department manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of the overall operation of the casino licensee's slot machines and bill changers including, without limitation, the hiring and terminating of all slot department personnel and the creation of high employee morale and good customer relations, all in accordance with the policies and practices established by the casino licensee's board of directors or non-corporate equivalent. In the absence of the slot department manager, the slot shift manager shall have the authority of the slot department manager.

(i) The following personnel shall, at a minimum, be used to operate a simulcast counter in a casino simulcasting facility:

1. Casino pari-mutuel cashiers shall be assigned the responsibility of generating, and issuing to patrons, pari-mutuel tickets and credit vouchers, conducting credit card and debit card cash transactions, making simulcast payouts to patrons, and redeeming credit vouchers for patrons. At the discretion of a casino licensee, a casino pari-mutuel cashier ("vault cashier") may, alternatively, be assigned the responsibility to control the currency and coin in the simulcast vault, as provided in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14A and 1.15A. A vault cashier on a shift shall not perform any other functions of a casino pari-mutuel cashier on the same shift; and

2. Simulcast counter shift supervisor shall be the first level supervisor assigned the responsibility for directly supervising the operation and conduct of the simulcast counter;

(j) The following personnel, at a minimum, shall be used at keno:

1. Keno writer shall be the person assigned the responsibility to generate keno tickets, redeem coupons,

conduct credit card and debit card cash transactions, accept wagers and issue keno payouts at a keno booth, roving keno work station or satellite keno booth.

2. Keno shift supervisor shall be the supervisor assigned to each shift with the responsibility for directly supervising all activities at a keno booth, roving keno work stations and satellite keno booths.

3. If a casino licensee chooses to establish an independent keno department pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(b)4, the keno manager shall be the executive assigned the responsibility and authority for the supervision and management of the overall operation of the game of keno by the casino licensee, including, without limitation, the hiring and terminating of all keno personnel in accordance with the policies and practices established by the casino licensee.

(k) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit a casino licensee from utilizing personnel in addition to those described herein nor shall anything in this section be construed to limit the discretion of the Commission to order the utilization of additional personnel by the casino licensee necessary for the proper conduct and effective supervision of gaming in an establishment.

Amended by R.1982 d.206, effective July 6, 1982.
See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 14 N.J.R. 710(d).

Added 10 to (a).

Amended by R.1986 d.308, effective August 4, 1986.
See: 18 N.J.R. 1096(a), 18 N.J.R. 1614(b).

(a)5iv added.

Amended by R.1987 d.395, effective October 5, 1987.
See: 19 N.J.R. 54(b), 19 N.J.R. 1826(b).

Added text to (a)5iv "or a combination . . .".

Petition for Rulemaking: Personnel assignments.
See: 20 N.J.R. 1002(c).

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.
See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added "and bill changers".

Amended by R.1989 d.169, effective March 20, 1989.
See: 20 N.J.R. 3120(b); 21 N.J.R. 780(a).

(a)7: added assistant casino manager proviso; deleted (a)8 and renumbered existing 9 and 10 as 8 and 9. In (d), added "appropriate license and position endorsement required by . . . jobs compendium" language.

Amended by R.1990 d.323, effective July 2, 1990.
See: 21 N.J.R. 3080(a), 22 N.J.R. 2039(a).

Revised (a)6i to elaborate on supervisory duties of the pit boss.

Amended by R.1991 d.381, effective August 5, 1991.
See: 23 N.J.R. 1302(a), 23 N.J.R. 2323(a).

Added new subsection (a), recodifying (a)-(c) as (b)-(d); deleted (d).

Stylistic revisions throughout new subsection (c).

Amended by R.1991 d.532, effective November 4, 1991.
See: 23 N.J.R. 2231(a), 23 N.J.R. 3348(a).

Added "red dog" game to (b)2; (b)5ii; (b)5iv; and (b)6i-ii.

Amended by R.1991 d.615, effective December 16, 1991.
See: 23 N.J.R. 2922(a), 23 N.J.R. 3820(b).

Revised (b)2, added Sic bo.

Amended by R.1992 d.120, effective March 16, 1992.
See: 24 N.J.R. 56(a), 24 N.J.R. 972(a).

Revised (b)5 regarding first level supervisor responsibilities, deleting (b)5i-iii structurally. Added new (c)-(g), recodifying existing (c)-(d) as (h)-(i). In (g), added expiration date of September 16, 1992 for (d), (e) and (f).

Amended by R.1992 d.334, effective September 8, 1992.
See: 24 N.J.R. 2136(a), 24 N.J.R. 3098(b).

Moved "baccarat" to (c)3 from (c)2 to correct text to conform with provisions that three dealers be present for baccarat.
Amended by R.1992 d.335, effective September 8, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 1249(b), 24 N.J.R. 3098(c).

Moved language from subsection (d) to end of subsection (a) regarding staffing level requirements.

Deleted (g), which had set a September 16, 1992 expiration date for subsections (d), (e) and (f).

Notice of Temporary Adoption of New Rules and Amendments.
See: 24 N.J.R. 1517(a).

New rules and amendments for the game of pai gow poker.

Amended by R.1992 d.406, effective October 19, 1992.
See: 24 N.J.R. 569(a), 24 N.J.R. 3742(a).

Pai gow poker provisions added on permanent basis.
Amended by R.1992 d.411, effective October 19, 1992.
See: 24 N.J.R. 558(a), 24 N.J.R. 3753(a).

Pai gow added.

Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.
See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Simulcast provisions added.

Administrative Correction.

See: 25 N.J.R. 2507(a).

Amended by R.1993 d.319, effective July 6, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 1673(a), 25 N.J.R. 2911(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.141, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5906(a), 26 N.J.R. 1380(a).

Temporary Amendment: Double Down Stud.

See: 26 N.J.R. 4445(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.11, effective January 3, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 4174(a), 27 N.J.R. 144(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.306, effective June 19, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1162(a), 27 N.J.R. 2455(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.371, effective July 17, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1370(a), 27 N.J.R. 2706(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.430, effective August 7, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1767(b), 27 N.J.R. 2967(a).

Added Caribbean stud poker.

Amended by R.1995 d.534, effective October 2, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 2119(a), 27 N.J.R. 3795(b).

Amended by R.1995 d.623, effective December 4, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3596(a), 27 N.J.R. 4912(b).

Amended by R.1995 d.652, effective December 18, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3595(b), 27 N.J.R. 5043(a).

Administrative Correction to (c)5i.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2404(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.356, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2352(b), 28 N.J.R. 3818(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.439, effective September 16, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2809(a), 28 N.J.R. 4236(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.443, effective September 16, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3597(a), 28 N.J.R. 4235(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.532, effective November 18, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3907(a), 28 N.J.R. 4899(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.130, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2807(a), 29 N.J.R. 918(a).

In (i), inserted reference to slot games department; in (i)1, added responsibilities of the vault cashier.

Amended by R.1997 d.133, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 110(a), 29 N.J.R. 921(a).

In (b)3, added second sentence.

Amended by R.1997 d.134, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2531(a), 29 N.J.R. 928(a).

In (b)2, (b)5, (b)6, (c)2 and (c)5i, added reference to three card poker.

Amended by R.1997 d.215, effective May 19, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 542(a), 29 N.J.R. 2468(b).

In (b)7, inserted last sentence; in (c)7 and (e)3, inserted "(in lieu of a pit boss)"; subdivided (d); in (d)1, inserted "poker" preceding "floorperson" and deleted second sentence relating to assignment of floorperson when seven or more poker tables opened; added (d)2; and made nonsubstantive changes throughout section.

Administrative correction.

See: 29 N.J.R. 3270(b).

In (b)5, (b)6 and (c)2, inserted reference to mini-craps.

Amended by R.1997 d.427, effective October 6, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 5060(a), 29 N.J.R. 4307(a).

Inserted references to mini-dice throughout.

Amended by R.1998 d.18, effective January 5, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 3432(b), 30 N.J.R. 112(b).

Rewrote (a)1; added (a)2 through (a)2ii; amended (b)8; deleted (b)9; amended (f) and (h); rewrote (h)5 and added N.J.A.C. reference; deleted (i)3; amended (j)2; rewrote (j)3; and deleted (l).

Amended by R.1998 d.148, effective March 16, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 36(a), 30 N.J.R. 1059(a).

Inserted "conducting credit card and debit card cash transactions" in (i)1 and (j)1.

Amended by R.1998 d.371, effective July 20, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 4672(a), 30 N.J.R. 2639(b).

In (b) and (c), inserted references to fast action hold 'em throughout.

Amended by R.1999 d.29, effective January 19, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 30(a), 31 N.J.R. 144(a).

In (b) and (c), inserted references to casino war and fast action hold 'em.

Amended by R.1999 d.42, effective February 1, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 4034(a), 31 N.J.R. 454(a).

In (c)5, inserted "(using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2)" following "minibaccarat" and inserted a reference to casino war in i, added a new ii and recodified former ii through v as iii through vi; and in (e)1, inserted "(using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2)" following "minibaccarat".

Amended by R.1999 d.247, effective August 2, 1999.

See: 31 N.J.R. 842(a), 31 N.J.R. 2248(a).

In (c)5, inserted a new iii, and recodified former iii through vi as iv through vii.

Amended by R.2000 d.2, effective January 3, 2000.

See: 30 N.J.R. 4149(a), 32 N.J.R. 71(a).

Inserted references to spanish 21 and casino war throughout; and in (c)5i and (e)1; inserted "(using only the dealing procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:47-7.7(c)1 or 2)" following "minibaccarat".

Amended by R.2001 d.24, effective January 16, 2001.

See: 32 N.J.R. 3754(a), 33 N.J.R. 287(a).

In (e)1, inserted "(none of which shall offer the streak wager permitted under N.J.A.C. 19:47-2.22)" preceding "spanish 21".

Amended by R.2001 d.77, effective March 5, 2001.

See: 32 N.J.R. 4381(a), 33 N.J.R. 842(a).

Rewrote (c); and added (e)4 and 5.

Amended by R.2001 d.288, effective August 20, 2001.

See: 32 N.J.R. 4240(a), 33 N.J.R. 2824(a).

In (b)2, (b)5, (b)6, (c)2 and (c)5, added references to colorado hold 'em poker.

Amended by R.2002 d.132, effective May 6, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 17(a), 34 N.J.R. 1735(a).

In (h)2, substituted "using currency" for "also accept currency and coupons from patrons in exchange for currency", and inserted "pay slot jackpots of less than \$1,200 pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:40-1.40E, and accept currency and coupons from patrons in exchange for currency" at the end of the paragraph.

Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 34 N.J.R. 1750(a), 2154(a).

Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 34 N.J.R. 2871(b).

Amended by R.2002 d.343 and d.344, effective November 4, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 2212(a), 34 N.J.R. 2213(a), 34 N.J.R. 3793(a), 34 N.J.R. 3793(b).

Rewrote the section.

Case Notes

Examination of casino clerk responsibilities. Playboy-Elsinore Associates v. Strauss, 189 N.J.Super. 185 (Law Div.1983).

19:45-1.12A Internal control procedures for access badge system and issuance of temporary license credentials

Each casino licensee shall establish procedures and a control plan for readily identifying each employee of a casino licensee who is permitted, during the normal course of performing his or her duties or during emergencies, to have access to one or more restricted areas, and for issuing temporary license credentials and access badges. These procedures and control plan shall be submitted, reviewed and modified in conformance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.3.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1775(a), 28 N.J.R. 1399(a).
 Amended by R.1996 d.357, effective August 5, 1996.
 See: 28 N.J.R. 2355(a), 28 N.J.R. 3821(b).
 Amended by R.1996 d.591, effective December 16, 1996.
 See: 28 N.J.R. 4412(a), 28 N.J.R. 5208(a).

In (h) deleted reference to persons authorized to enter the cage, satellite cages, master coin bank, or coin vaults.

Amended by R.1997 d.131, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4572(a), 29 N.J.R. 919(a).

Added (j) and (k).

Amended by R.1999 d.379, effective November 1, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 4147(b), 31 N.J.R. 3527(a).

In (a), inserted a new 5, and recodified former 5 as 6.

19:45-1.14A Simulcast counter

(a) The casino simulcasting facility shall contain a physical structure known as a simulcast counter to house the casino pari-mutuel cashiers and to serve as the central location in the casino simulcasting facility for the following:

1. The custody of the simulcast counter inventory including, without limitation, currency and coin and the forms and documents normally associated with the operation of a simulcast counter;

2. The receipt of currency, coin, gaming chips, coupons and slot tokens for simulcast wagering;

3. The issuance of cash to patrons upon the presentation of a recognized credit or debit card in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25(i); and

4. Such other functions normally associated with the operation of a simulcast counter.

(b) The simulcast counter shall be designed and constructed to provide maximum security for the materials housed therein and the activities performed therein; such design and construction shall, at a minimum, include the following:

1. One or more numbered pari-mutuel windows, each of which shall contain a pari-mutuel machine and a cashier's drawer, in which shall be deposited all currency, coins, gaming chips, slot tokens, coupons and duplicate slips evidencing exchanges with the cashiers' cage, satellite cage or simulcast vault, or a self-service pari-mutuel machine;

2. A work area containing at least one remote management console ("RMC") and terminal to generate reports on pari-mutuel wagering, which shall be used only by the simulcast shift supervisor or above, and casino pari-mutuel cashiers, who shall only be allowed access under the direct supervision of the simulcast supervisor or above; and

3. A simulcast vault, which shall be secured by a lock, the key to which shall be maintained and controlled by the simulcast shift supervisor or above, and which shall contain a supply of currency and coin under the control of a vault cashier, simulcast shift supervisor or above to be utilized for the pari-mutuel window inventories and to

replenish the pari-mutuel window inventories, when necessary.

(c) The simulcast counter may be contiguous to a satellite cage or keno booth, with ingress and egress thereto, provided that the simulcast counter and satellite cage or keno booth are functionally segregated.

(d) A casino simulcasting facility may contain one or more ancillary simulcast counters to house casino pari-mutuel cashiers. An ancillary simulcast counter shall comply with all of the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:55-4.4 and (a) and (b) above; provided however, that the requirements of a separate facsimile machine, direct dial-up telephone line, RMC, simulcast vault and simulcast shift supervisor for the ancillary simulcast counter, or any of them, may be waived if, considering, among any other relevant factors, the number of pari-mutuel windows in the ancillary simulcast counter, the proximity of the ancillary simulcast counter to the simulcast counter, and the span of authority and responsibility of the supervisor, the Commission determines that any such requirement is not necessary to the maintenance of adequate supervision of the simulcast wagering operations.

New Rule, R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Amended by R.1994 d.33, effective January 18, 1994 (operative February 22, 1994).

See: 25 N.J.R. 4737(a), 26 N.J.R. 489(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.652, effective December 18, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3595(b), 27 N.J.R. 5043(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.130, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2807(a), 29 N.J.R. 918(a).

In (b)3, added reference to the vault cashier.

Amended by R.1998 d.148, effective March 16, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 36(a), 30 N.J.R. 1059(a).

Added a new (a)3 and recodified former (a)3 as (a)4.

19:45-1.15 Accounting controls for the cashiers' cage, satellite cages, master coin bank and coin vaults

(a) The assets for which the general cashiers are responsible shall be maintained on an imprest basis. At the end of each shift, the cashiers assigned to the outgoing shift shall record on a Cashiers' Count Sheet the face value of each cage inventory item counted and the total of the opening and closing cage inventories and shall reconcile the total closing inventory with the total opening inventory.

(b) At the opening of every shift, in addition to the imprest funds normally maintained by the general cashiers, each casino licensee shall have on hand in the cage or readily available thereto, a reserve cash bankroll adequately funded to pay winning patrons.

(c) Except as otherwise authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(i), the cashiers' cage and any satellite cage shall be physically segregated by personnel and function as follows:

1. General cashiers shall operate with individual imprest inventories of cash and, at the discretion of the

casino licensee, slot tokens, and such cashiers' functions shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

i. Receive cash, cash equivalents, patron checks, gaming chips, complimentary cash gifts, casino checks, casino affiliate checks, annuity jackpot trust checks, redemption receipts, slot tokens and gaming plaques from patrons for check consolidations, total or partial redemptions or substitutions;

ii. Receive gaming chips, slot tokens and prize tokens from patrons or authorized employees pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.5(j) or 1.35(h) in exchange for cash;

iii. Receive cash, cash equivalents, casino checks, casino affiliate checks and annuity jackpot trust checks from patrons in exchange for currency, slot tokens or coin;

iv. Receive gaming checks for non-gaming purposes from patrons in exchange for cash;

v. Receive cash, cash equivalents, casino checks, casino affiliate checks, annuity jackpot trust checks, slot tokens, prize tokens and gaming chips from patrons in exchange for Customer Deposit Forms;

vi. Receive gaming plaques from patrons in exchange for cash or Customer Deposit Forms in accordance with an approved system of accounting as required by N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.4(b);

vii. Receive Customer Deposit Forms from patrons in exchange for cash or slot tokens;

viii. Receive coupons from patrons in exchange for currency, slot tokens or coin, in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46(j);

ix. Receive checks from check cashiers to be returned to patrons for check redemptions, partial redemptions, consolidations or substitutions;

x. Receive Wire Transfer or Electronic Fund Transfer Acknowledgment Forms in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.24A for the purpose of completing Customer Deposit Forms;

xi. Receive from check, chip bank, master coin bank and reserve cash cashiers documentation with signatures thereon, required to be prepared for the effective segregation of functions in the cashiers' cage;

xii. Receive Voucher forms in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.9A for the processing of travel expense reimbursements;

xiii. Exchange Slot Counter Checks in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25A;

xiv. Prepare Jackpot Payout Slips in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40;

xv. Prepare Hopper Fill Slips in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41;

xvi. Receive slot tokens from, and transmit slot tokens and prize tokens to, the master coin bank in exchanges supported by proper documentation;

xvii. Prepare forms for the completion of payments for table game progressive payout wagers pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.52;

xviii. Prepare patron credit files and verify information therein supporting patron credit applications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.27;

xix. Prepare redemption receipts in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.26(j);

xx. Issue, receive and reconcile imprest funds used by slot attendants, including an imprest change/pouch payout fund not exceeding \$5,000, to be used in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E; and

xxi. Exchange currency for coupons, currency and Pouch Payout Slips from slot attendants.

2. Check cashiers (also known as "check bank cashiers") shall not have access to cash, gaming chips and plaques, except in accordance with (d) below, and such cashiers' functions may include the following:

i. Receive the original and redemption copies of Counter Checks and Slot Counter Checks;

ii. Receive from general cashiers checks accepted for total or partial Counter Check and Slot Counter Check redemptions;

iii. Receive checks from general cashiers for Counter Check and Slot Counter Check consolidations;

iv. Receive personal checks from general cashiers for Counter Check and Slot Counter Check substitutions;

v. Prepare bank deposit slips or supporting documentation for checks to be deposited;

vi. Receive Wire Transfer or Electronic Fund Transfer Acknowledgment Forms in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.24A for the purpose of redeeming Counter Checks and Slot Counter Checks or accepting payment on returned Counter Checks and Slot Counter Checks; and

vii. Receive from general, chip bank and reserve cash cashiers documentation with signatures thereon, required for the effective segregation of functions in the cashiers' cage.

3. Chip bank cashiers shall not have access to currency or cash equivalents, but shall operate with a limited inventory of \$0.50 and \$0.25 cent coins which may only be used to facilitate odd payoffs or vigorish bets, except in accordance with (d) below. Such cashiers' functions may include the following:

- i. Receive gaming chips and coin removed from gaming tables from a security department member in exchange for the issuance of a Credit;
 - ii. Receive gaming plaques removed from gaming tables from a security department member in exchange for the issuance of a credit in accordance with an approved system of accounting as required by N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.4(b);
 - iii. Receive Requests for Fills in exchange for the issuance of a Fill, the dispersal of gaming chips and coin to a security department member and the dispersal of gaming plaques to a security department member in accordance with an approved system of accounting as required by N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.4(b);
 - iv. Receive gaming chips from the general cashiers, main bank cashiers, master coin bank cashiers, cage supervisors and personnel assigned to a non-cage employee redemption site in exchange for proper documentation;
 - v. Receive from general, check bank and reserve cash cashiers documentation with signatures thereon, required for the effective segregation of functions in the cashiers' cage;
 - vi. Receive proper documentation from chippersons in exchange for imprest inventories of gaming chips, to be used in conformity with this chapter; and
 - vii. Such other functions as approved by the Commission.
4. Reserve cash ("main bank") cashiers' functions shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- i. Receive cash, cash equivalents, issuance copies of Slot Counter Checks, original copies of Jackpot Payout Slips, personal checks received for non-gaming purposes, slot tokens, prize tokens, gaming chips and plaques from general cashiers in exchange for cash;
 - ii. Receive cash from the coin and currency count rooms;
 - iii. Receive checks and supporting documentation from check cashiers for deposit if such deposit is not made by the check cashier;
 - iv. Prepare the overall cage reconciliation and accounting records;
 - v. Prepare the daily bank deposit for cash and checks;
 - vi. Issue, receive and reconcile imprest funds used by slot attendants and chippersons;
 - vii. Exchange currency for coupons and currency from slot attendants;
 - viii. Receive from general, chip and check bank cashiers, documentation with signatures thereon, re-

quired to be prepared for the effective segregation of functions in the cashiers' cage;

- ix. Be responsible for the reserve cash bankroll;
 - x. Receive gaming chips, slot tokens and coupons from the simulcast vault or casino pari-mutuel cashiers; and
 - xi. Exchange currency, coin, slot tokens, gaming chips and coupons with the keno booth in exchange for proper documentation;
 - xii. Perform the functions enumerated in (c)5 below of master coin bank cashiers, but only to the extent that the casino licensee has obtained, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(i), prior Commission approval to operate its cashiers' cage without the master coin bank specified by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(b);
 - xiii. Receive unsecured currency and unsecured coupons from slot department representatives or casino accounting department representatives pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42;
 - xiv. Prepare Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(f);
 - xv. Receive slot tokens, prize tokens and gaming chips from personnel assigned to a non-cage employee redemption site in exchange for proper documentation;
 - xvi. Receive slugs from the hard count room and slot department and maintain the slugs in inventory until destroyed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41A(d)4; and
 - xvii. Perform exchanges with the master coin bank supported by proper documentation in accordance with approved internal controls.
5. Master coin bank cashiers' functions shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- i. Receive currency, coin, slot tokens, prize tokens, gaming chips, and coupons from slot cashiers in exchange for proper documentation;
 - ii. Receive coin and slot tokens from the hard count room;
 - iii. Provide slot cashiers with currency, coin, prize tokens and slot tokens in exchange for proper documentation;
 - iv. Issue, receive and reconcile imprest funds used by slot attendants, including an imprest change/pouch payout fund not exceeding \$5,000, to be used in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E;
 - v. Exchange currency for coupons, currency and Pouch Payout Slips from slot attendants;
 - vi. Prepare the daily bank deposit of excess cash and coins;

vii. Prepare Jackpot Payout Slips in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40;

viii. Prepare Hopper Fill Slips in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41;

ix. Receive slot tokens and prize tokens from cage supervisors, general cashiers, main bank cashiers and personnel assigned to a non-cage employee redemption site, and transmit slot tokens to general cashiers in exchanges supported by proper documentation;

x. Exchange currency, coin, slot tokens, gaming chips and coupons with the keno booth and simulcast counter in exchange for proper documentation;

xi. Receive slugs from the hard count room and slot department and maintain the slugs in inventory until destroyed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41A(d)4; and

xii. Perform exchanges with the main bank supported by proper documentation in accordance with approved internal controls.

(d) Notwithstanding the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.15(c) or any other Commission rule to the contrary, a casino licensee may consolidate the functions of the chip bank cashier with the functions of the check cashier, upon Commission approval of the casino licensee's internal control procedures for the consolidated cashier functions.

(e) Signatures attesting to the accuracy of the information contained on the Cashiers' Count Sheet shall be, at a minimum, of the following cashiers after preparation of the Cashiers' Count Sheet:

1. The general cashiers assigned to the incoming and outgoing shifts;
2. The check cashiers assigned to the incoming and outgoing shifts;
3. The chip bank cashiers assigned to the incoming and outgoing shifts;
4. The reserve cash cashiers assigned to the incoming and outgoing shifts;
5. The master coin bank cashiers assigned to the incoming and outgoing shifts; and
6. The slot cashiers assigned to the incoming and outgoing shifts.

(f) At the end of each gaming day, at a minimum, a copy of the Cashiers' Count Sheets and related documentation shall be forwarded to the accounting department for agreement of opening and closing inventories, agreement of amounts thereon to other forms, records, and documents required by this chapter, agreement of transportation reimbursement disbursements with supporting documentation and recording of transactions.

(g) Coin vaults authorized pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(e) shall be under the control of the casino accounting department or an independent slot machine cage department established pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(b)9. The storage of coin, prize tokens or slot tokens in, or the removal of coin, prize tokens or slot tokens from, any coin vaults shall be properly documented, and the amount of coin, prize tokens and slot tokens in each coin vault shall be reconciled at the end of each gaming day.

(h) At least 10 percent of all bags of coins or slot tokens counted and bagged by each slot cashier, master coin bank cashier or main bank cashier outside of the count room shall be randomly selected and recounted by a slot cashier supervisor or cage supervisor, as applicable, through the use of a weighing device or a counting device. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission, the recount shall be performed prior to the end of the cashier's shift and shall be recorded on supporting documentation in a manner approved by the Commission. In the alternative, a casino licensee may develop internal control procedures as approved by the Commission which ensure that at least 10 percent of all bags of coins or slot tokens counted and bagged by each slot cashier, master coin bank cashier or main bank cashier outside of the count room shall be randomly selected and recounted. If a discrepancy greater than plus or minus \$1.00 for any denomination of bagged coins or greater than plus or minus one token for bagged slot token denominations of \$25.00 and below is found during the weighing of the sample bag, then the sample bag shall be opened and recounted by a counting machine provided, however, for slot token denominations greater than \$25.00, any discrepancy shall require a recount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a representative of the Commission may direct a slot cashier, master coin bank cashier or main bank cashier to weigh or recount any bag of coins or slot tokens prepared outside of the count room on a random basis.

(i) The assets for which a chipperson are responsible shall be maintained on an imprest basis in accordance with internal control procedures approved by the Commission and which, at a minimum, shall provide documentation to the chip bank, main bank and chipperson for the receipt of the imprest inventory and any subsequent receipt of gaming chips and currency, and documentation to the main bank for the return of the chipperson's inventory at the end of his or her shift. The main bank shall be responsible for the return to the chip bank of any gaming chips remaining in the chipperson's possession at the end of his or her shift.

Amended by R.1982 d.171, effective June 7, 1982 (operative, July 15, 1982).

See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 14 N.J.R. 582(a) or 848(b).

(b)1vii added and vii and viii renumbered as viii and ix.

Amended by R.1982 d.329, effective October 4, 1982.

See: 14 N.J.R. 708(a), 14 N.J.R. 1101(c).

Added new vi to (b) and recodified old vi-ix as vii-x. Added new ii to (b)3 and recodified old ii as new iii and added disbursement of gaming plaques.

Amended by R.1989 d.233, effective May 1, 1989.

See: 20 N.J.R. 3012(a), 21 N.J.R. 1152(b).

Added new subparagraph x to (b)1 and recodified old x as xi. Added new subparagraph vi to (b)2 and recodified old vi as vii. Amended by R.1989 d.611, effective December 18, 1989.

See: 21 N.J.R. 2953(a), 21 N.J.R. 3931(b).

Added (b)1xii; in (d), added "agreement of transportation reimbursement disbursements . . . documentation".

Amended by R.1991 d.229, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3205(a), 23 N.J.R. 1455(a).

Added new (b)1xiii; new (b)5 and (c)5-6. Added references to "Slot Counter Checks" throughout.

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (d): Stylistic revisions.

Amended by R.1992 d.233, effective June 1, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3085(a), 24 N.J.R. 2078(a).

Added new subsection (b), recodifying existing (b) as (c) and adding text as (e)4vii. Recodified existing (c)-(d) as (d)-(e), with no change in text. Added new subsection (f).

Amended by R.1992 d.258, effective June 15, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 932(a), 24 N.J.R. 2296(b).

In (b)1, added new 1xiv. In (b)4i, added "original copies of Jackpot Payout Slips" to text. In (b)5, added new 5v.

Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Satellite cage added; simulcast provisions added.

Amended by R.1993 d.319, effective July 6, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 1673(a), 25 N.J.R. 2911(a).

Temporary Amendment: Caribbean Stud Poker.

See: 26 N.J.R. 3464(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Temporary Amendment: Double Down Stud.

See: 26 N.J.R. 4445(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.40, effective January 17, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 3825(a), 27 N.J.R. 382(b).

Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

In (c)1 added a new xv and recodified the existing xv as xvi; and in (c)5 added a new viii, recodified the existing viii as ix and added a new x.

Amended by R.1995 d.351, effective July 3, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1172(a), 27 N.J.R. 2597(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.430, effective August 7, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1767(b), 27 N.J.R. 2967(a).

Added receipt of casino checks, and annuity jackpot trust checks to cashier's functions.

Amended by R.1995 d.466, effective August 21, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 2113(a), 27 N.J.R. 3219(a).

Added (c)1xvi.

Amended by R.1995 d.469, effective August 21, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1788(a), 27 N.J.R. 3225(a).

Added reference to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(i) in (c) and added (c)4xi and (c)4xii.

Amended by R.1995 d.620, effective December 4, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3307(a), 27 N.J.R. 4909(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.653, effective December 18, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3598(a), 27 N.J.R. 5044(a).

Amended by R.1996, d.110, effective February 20, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3923(a), 28 N.J.R. 1224(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.157, effective March 18, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 4170(a), 28 N.J.R. 1557(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.269, effective June 17, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1614(a), 28 N.J.R. 3175(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.357, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2355(a), 28 N.J.R. 3821(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.417, effective September 3, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1498(a), 28 N.J.R. 4111(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.476, effective October 7, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3521(a), 28 N.J.R. 4517(b).

Amended by R.1997 d.131, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4572(a), 29 N.J.R. 919(a).

In (c)1i, added reference to redemption receipts and added (c)1xviii.

Amended by R.1997 d.132, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 5160(a), 29 N.J.R. 923(a).

In (c)1vi, (c)3ii, and (c)3iii, amended N.J.A.C. reference.

Amended by R.1997 d.216, effective May 19, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 325(a), 29 N.J.R. 2469(a).

Added (c)1xviii.

Amended by R.1997 d.217, effective May 19, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 325(b), 29 N.J.R. 2470(a).

In (c)3iv, inserted "master coin bank cashiers"; added (c)4xvi; in (c)5x, inserted "and simulcast counter"; and added (c)5xii.

Petition for Rulemaking: Notice of Receipt of a Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2571(c).

Amended by R.1997 d.250, effective June 16, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 745(a), 29 N.J.R. 2675(a).

In (c)1ii, inserted reference to authorized employees; in (c)3iv and (c)5ix, inserted reference to master coin bank cashiers and personnel assigned to a non-cage employee redemption site; inserted new (c)4xv; recodified former (c)4xv as (c)4xvi; and (c)5ix, inserted reference to main bank cashiers and personnel assigned to a non-cage employee redemption site.

Administrative correction.

See: 30 N.J.R. 709(b).

Amended by R.1998 d.235, effective May 18, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 810(a), 30 N.J.R. 1851(a).

In (c)4, inserted a reference to unsecured coupons in xiii, and substituted a reference to Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports for a reference to Unsecured Bill Changer Currency Reports in xiv.

Amended by R.1998 d.369, effective July 20, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 298(a), 30 N.J.R. 2637(a).

In (c)xix, changed N.J.A.C. reference.

Amended by R.1999 d.379, effective November 1, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 4147(b), 31 N.J.R. 3527(a).

In (c), inserted a new vi and recodified former vi as vii in 3, and added a reference to chippersons in 4vi; and added (i).

Amended by R.2000 d.335, effective August 21, 2000.

See: 32 N.J.R. 1919(a), 32 N.J.R. 3077(a).

In (b), substituted "adequately funded to pay winning patrons" for "in a minimum amount approved by the Commission" at the end.

Amended by R.2002 d.132, effective May 6, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 17(a), 34 N.J.R. 1735(a).

In (c), added 1xx and 1xxi, inserted "including an imprest charge/pouch payout fund not exceeding \$5,000 to be used in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E" following "attendants" in 5iv, and inserted "and Pouch Payout Slips" following "currency" in 5v.

Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 34 N.J.R. 1750(b), 2154(b).

Amended by R.2002 d.282, effective September 3, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 655(a), 34 N.J.R. 3128(a).

In (c), inserted "or Electronic Fund Transfer" preceding "Acknowledgment Forms" in 1x and 2vi.

Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 34 N.J.R. 3396(a).

Case Notes

Casino Control Act does not confer private cause of action in favor of losing players. *Miller v. Zoby*, 250 N.J.Super. 568, 595 A.2d 1104 (A.D.1991), certification denied 606 A.2d 366, 127 N.J. 553.

Credit transaction may not be bifurcated with casino personnel receiving payment of counter check at off-site location and counter check then being released when funds are received at cashiers' cage. *Petition of Adamar of New Jersey, Inc.*, 222 N.J.Super. 464, 537 A.2d 704 (A.D.1988).

Regulatory purpose to require all credit transactions be administered through cashier's cage: regulation requiring casino clerk to conduct credit transactions valid. *Playboy-Elsinore Associates v. Strauss*, 189 N.J.Super. 185 (Law Div.1983).

19:45-1.15A Accounting controls within the simulcast counter

(a) Whenever a casino pari-mutuel cashier begins a shift, he or she shall commence with an amount of currency and coin to be known as the "simulcast inventory," and no casino simulcasting facility shall cause or permit currency, coin, gaming chips, slot tokens or coupons to be added to, or removed from, such simulcast inventory during such shift except:

1. In collection of simulcast wagers;
2. In order to make change for a patron buying a pari-mutuel ticket;
3. In collection for the issuance of credit vouchers;
4. In payment of winning or properly cancelled or refunded pari-mutuel tickets;
5. In payment for credit vouchers; or
6. In exchanges with the cashiers' cage, a satellite cage or simulcast vault.

(b) A "simulcast count sheet" shall be completed and signed by the vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor at the simulcast vault or other designated area as approved by the Commission, and the following information, at a minimum, shall be recorded thereon at the commencement of a shift:

1. The date, time and shift of preparation;
2. The denomination of currency and coin in the simulcast inventory issued to the casino pari-mutuel cashier;

3. The total amount of each denomination of currency and coin in the simulcast inventory issued to the casino pari-mutuel cashier;

4. The pari-mutuel window number to which the casino pari-mutuel cashier is assigned; and

5. The signature of the vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor.

(c) The casino pari-mutuel cashier assigned to the pari-mutuel window shall count the simulcast inventory in the presence of the vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor at the simulcast vault, or other designated area as approved by the Commission, and shall agree the count to the simulcast count sheet. The casino pari-mutuel cashier shall sign the count sheet attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon.

(d) The simulcast inventory shall be placed in a cashier's drawer and transported directly to the appropriate pari-mutuel window by the casino pari-mutuel cashier.

(e) At the conclusion of a casino pari-mutuel cashier's shift, the cashier's drawer and its contents shall be transported directly to a designated area in the simulcast counter, where the casino pari-mutuel cashier shall count the contents of the drawer and record the following information, at a minimum, on the simulcast count sheet:

1. The date, time and shift of preparation;
2. The denomination of currency, coin, gaming chips, slot tokens and coupons in the drawer;

3. The total amount of each denomination of currency, coin, gaming chips, slot tokens and coupons in the drawer;

4. The total of any exchanges;

5. The total amount in the drawer; and

6. The signature of the casino pari-mutuel cashier.

(f) The vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor shall compare the pari-mutuel window net for the shift as generated by the terminal and if it agrees with the simulcast count sheet total plus the simulcast inventory, shall agree the count to the simulcast count sheet and sign the simulcast count sheet attesting to the accuracy.

(g) If the pari-mutuel window net for the shift as generated by the RMC does not agree with the simulcast count sheet total plus the simulcast inventory, the vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor shall record any overage or shortage. If the count does not agree, the casino pari-mutuel cashier and the vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor shall attempt to determine the cause of the discrepancy in the count. If the discrepancy cannot be resolved by the casino pari-mutuel cashier and the vault cashier or simulcast shift supervisor, such discrepancy shall immediately be reported to the simulcast counter manager, or casino accounting department supervisor in charge at such time, the security department and the Division verbally. If the discrepancy is \$500.00 or more, a security department member will then complete the standard security report in writing, as approved by the Division, and immediately forward a copy to the Commission and the Division.

New Rule, R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Amended by R.1997 d.130, effective March 17, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2807(a), 29 N.J.R. 918(a).

Added references to the vault cashier throughout the section.

Amended by R.1997 d.217, effective May 19, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 325(b), 29 N.J.R. 2470(a).

Inserted new (a)2 and recodified existing (a)2 through 5 as (a)3 through 6.

19:45-1.16 Drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes

(a) Each gaming table in a casino or casino simulcasting facility shall have attached to it a secure metal container known as a "drop box" in which shall be deposited all cash, coupons exchanged at the gaming table for gaming chips and plaques, match play coupons, progressive wager coupons, issuance copies of Counter Checks exchanged at the gaming table for gaming chips or plaques as part of credit or debit card chip transactions, duplicate Fill and Credit Slips, Requests for Credit forms, Requests for Fill forms, and Table Inventory forms. Each drop box shall have:

1. Two separate locks securing the contents placed into the drop box, the keys to which shall be different from each other;

2. A separate lock securing the drop box to the gaming table, the key to which shall be different from each of the keys to locks securing the contents of the drop box;

3. A slot opening through which currency, coins, coupons, forms, records, and documents can be inserted into the drop box;

4. A mechanical device that will automatically close and lock the slot opening upon removal of the drop box from the gaming table; and

5. Permanently imprinted or impressed thereon, and clearly visible from a distance of 20 feet, a number corresponding to a permanent number on the gaming table to which it is attached and a marking to indicate game and shift, except that emergency drop boxes may be maintained without such number or marking, provided the word "emergency" is permanently imprinted or impressed thereon and, when put into use, are temporarily marked with the number of the gaming table and identification of the game and shift, and provided further, that the casino licensee obtains the express written approval of the Commission before placing an emergency drop box into use. In addition to bearing a gaming table number, each drop box may also be identified by a bar code label that is securely affixed thereto. Each bar code label affixed to a drop box shall be:

i. Encoded, at a minimum, with the gaming table number and game type of the gaming table to which the drop box is attached; and

ii. Prepared in accordance with a casino licensee's approved internal controls, which controls shall require, without limitation, the completion of a Bar Code Label Request Form that is signed by the requester and the preparer; provided, however, that a bar code label prepared by a member of the count team shall be tested and verified by a count room supervisor or representative of the casino accounting department, other than a member of the count team, prior to the label being attached to the drop box.

(b) Each bill changer in a casino shall have contained in it a secure metal container known as a "slot cash storage box," in which shall be deposited all cash and coupons inserted into the bill changer. Each slot cash storage box shall:

1. Have two separate locks securing the contents of the slot cash storage box, the keys to which shall be different from each other, and shall also comply with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36;

2. Have a slot opening through which currency and coupons can be inserted into the slot cash storage box;

3. Have a mechanical arrangement or device that prohibits removal of currency and coupons from the slot opening whenever the slot cash storage box is removed from the bill changer;

4. Be fully enclosed, except for such openings as may be required for the operation of the bill changer or the slot cash storage box; provided, however, that the location and size of such openings shall not affect the security of the slot cash storage box, its contents or the bill changer, and shall be approved by the Commission and the Division; and

5. Have an asset number that is permanently imprinted, affixed or impressed on the outside of the slot cash storage box which corresponds to the asset number of the slot machine to which the bill changer has been attached. In lieu of the asset number, a casino licensee may develop and maintain, with prior Commission approval, a system for assigning a unique identification number to its slot cash storage boxes, which system ensures that each slot cash storage box can readily be identified, either manually or by computer, when in use with, attached to, and removed from a particular bill changer. Each such unique identification number shall be permanently imprinted, affixed or impressed on the outside of each slot cash storage box that does not otherwise bear an asset number. The asset number or unique identification number must be conspicuous and clearly visible to persons involved in removing or replacing the slot cash storage box in the bill changer and through the casino licensee's closed circuit camera coverage system. The size and location of the asset number or unique identification number are subject to prior approval by the Commission. Notwithstanding the foregoing, emergency slot cash storage boxes may be maintained without such numbers, provided the word "emergency" is permanently imprinted, affixed or impressed thereon, and when put into use, are temporarily marked with the asset number of the slot machine to which the bill changer is attached, and provided further, that the casino obtains the express written approval of the Commission before placing an emergency slot cash storage box into use. In addition to bearing an asset number or unique identification number, each slot cash storage box may also be identified by a bar code label that is securely affixed thereto. Each bar code label affixed to a slot cash storage box shall be:

i. Encoded, at a minimum, with the asset number of the slot machine to which the bill changer is attached; and

ii. Prepared in accordance with a casino licensee's approved internal controls, which controls shall require, without limitation, the completion of a Bar Code Label Request Form that is signed by the requester and the preparer; provided, however, that a bar code label prepared by a member of the count team shall be tested and verified by a count room supervisor or representative of the casino accounting department, other than a member of the count team, prior to the label being attached to the slot cash storage box.

(c) The key utilized to unlock the drop boxes from the gaming tables shall be maintained and controlled by the security department.

(d) The key to one of the locks securing the contents of a drop box and to one of the locks securing the contents of a slot cash storage box shall be maintained and controlled by the accounting department. The key to the second lock securing the contents of the drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes shall be maintained and controlled by Commission inspectors.

(e) Notwithstanding (a)5 above, a casino licensee may utilize drop boxes which do not indicate the shift thereon, if the casino licensee does not intend to collect all drop boxes each gaming day and has approved internal control procedures pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33(b)2.

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Merged (b) in (a); added new (b) and amended (c) and (d), concerning slot cash storage boxes.

Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

In (b)4: added "asset" to define number.

Amended by R.1992 d.359, effective September 21, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 1472(b), 24 N.J.R. 3335(b).

Requirement for separate compartment for cash box eliminated, under specified circumstances.

Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Simulcast provision added.

Amended by R.1993 d.75, effective February 16, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2536(a), 24 N.J.R. 4343(a), 25 N.J.R. 717(a).

In (a), added coupons exchanged at the gaming table for chips and plaques. In (a)3, added coupons. In (a)5 and (b)5, deleted "inspector".

Amended by R.1993 d.143, effective April 5, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 279(a), 25 N.J.R. 1523(a).

In (b)5, added new text regarding a system of assigning unique identification numbers to its slot cash storage boxes, in lieu of asset numbers.

Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.137, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5902(a), 26 N.J.R. 1373(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.358, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1946(a), 28 N.J.R. 3822(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.439, effective September 16, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2809(a), 28 N.J.R. 4236(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.562, effective December 2, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3900(a), 28 N.J.R. 5082(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.155, effective April 7, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 111(a), 29 N.J.R. 1400(a).

Added (e).

Amended by R.1998 d.163, effective April 6, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 4260(a), 30 N.J.R. 1309(a).

In (a)5, added the last two sentences in the introduction, and added i and ii; and in (b)5, substituted "Notwithstanding the foregoing" for "In addition" at the beginning of the sixth sentence and added the last two sentences in the introduction, and added i and ii.

(b) The gaming chips, coins and plaques counted shall be recorded on Table Inventory Slips by the casino supervisor assigned to the gaming table of the outgoing shift or the casino supervisor assigned to the gaming table at the time of a drop box shift change.

(c) Table Inventory Slips shall be two-part forms, at a minimum, and on the original of the slip ("Closer") and the duplicate of the slip ("Opener"), the casino supervisor shall record the following:

1. The date and identification of the shift ended;
2. The game and table number;
3. The total value of each denomination of gaming chips, coins and plaques remaining at the gaming table; and
4. The total value of all denominations of gaming chips, coins and plaques remaining at the gaming table.

(d) Signature attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded on the Table Inventory Slips shall be of either the dealer or boxman and the casino supervisor assigned to the incoming and the outgoing shifts of the dealer or boxman and the casino supervisor assigned to the gaming tables at the time of a drop box shift change.

(e) Upon meeting the signature requirements as described in (d) above, the Closer shall be deposited in the drop box that is attached to the gaming table immediately prior to the change of shift and the Opener shall be deposited in drop box that is attached to the gaming table immediately following the change of shift.

19:45-1.31 Procedure for closing gaming tables

(a) Whenever gaming activity at a gaming table is concluded, the gaming chips, coins and plaques remaining at the gaming table shall be counted by the dealer or boxman assigned to the gaming table and observed by a casino supervisor assigned to the gaming table.

(b) The gaming chips, coins and plaques counted shall be recorded on a Table Inventory Slip by the casino supervisor assigned to the gaming table.

(c) The Table Inventory Slips shall be two-part forms, at a minimum, and on the original copy of the slip ("Closer") and the duplicate of the slip ("Opener"), the casino supervisor shall record the following:

1. The date and identification of the shift ended;
2. The game and table number;
3. The total value of each denomination of gaming chips, coins and plaques remaining at the gaming table; and
4. The total value of all denominations of gaming chips, coins and plaques remaining at the gaming table.

(d) Signatures attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded on the Table Inventory Slips at the time of closing gaming tables shall be of the dealer or boxman and the casino supervisor assigned to the gaming table who observed the dealer or boxman count the contents of the Table Inventory.

(e) Upon meeting the signature requirements described in (d) above, the Closer shall be deposited in the drop box attached to the gaming table immediately prior to the closing of the table.

(f) Upon meeting the signature requirements described in (d) above, the Opener and the gaming chips and plaques remaining at the table shall be placed in the container specified in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.20, after which the container shall be locked and either transported directly to the cashiers' cage by a security department member or secured to the gaming table provided that there is adequate security, as approved by the Commission. If the locked containers are transported to the cashiers' cage, a cage cashier shall determine that all locked containers have been returned, or if the locked containers are secured to the gaming table, a casino representative shall account for all the locked containers.

Amended by R.1981 d.437, effective November 16, 1981.

See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 13 N.J.R. 848(b).

(f): "commission" was "chairman".

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (a): stylistic revisions; In (f): recodified subsection (g) as part of subsection (f), deleting phrase "At the end of each gaming day ...".

19:45-1.32 Count room; characteristics

(a) Except as provided in (d) below, each casino licensee shall have immediately adjacent to the cashier's cage a room, to be known as the "count room," specifically designated, designed and used for counting the contents of drop boxes, slot cash storage boxes, slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes.

(b) The count room shall be designed and constructed to provide maximum security for the materials housed therein and for the activities conducted therein. Each casino licensee shall design and construct a count room with, at a minimum, the following security measures:

1. A metal door installed on each entrance and exit;
2. Each entrance and exit door shall be equipped with:
 - i. Two separate locks;
 - ii. An alarm device, approved by the Commission, which audibly signals the monitoring rooms required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.10 and the casino security department whenever a door to the count room is opened at times other than those times for which the casino licensee has provided prior notice pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33(b) or 1.43(b); and

iii. A light system, approved by the Commission, which illuminates one or more lights in the monitoring rooms required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.10, at each count room door, and at such other locations as the Commission may require, for purposes of maintaining constant surveillance on whether each count room door is open or closed;

3. Each lock required by (b)2i above shall be controlled by a key which is different from:

- i. The key to the other lock on that door;
- ii. The keys to the locks securing the contents of each drop box, slot cash storage box, and slot drop box; and
- iii. The keys to the locks of each slot drop bucket compartment;

4. The key to one of the locks required by (b)2i above shall be maintained and controlled by the casino security department in a secure area within the casino security department, access to which may be gained only by a security supervisor, and the key to the other lock shall be maintained and controlled by a Commission inspector; and

5. The casino security department shall establish a sign-out procedure for all keys removed from the security department.

(c) Located within the count room shall be:

1. A table constructed of clear glass or similar material for the emptying, counting, and recording of the contents of drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes which shall be known as the "count table";

2. Closed circuit television cameras and microphone wired to monitoring rooms capable of, but not limited to, the following:

- i. Effective and detailed audio-video monitoring of the entire count process;
- ii. Effective, detailed video-monitoring of the interior of the count room, including storage cabinets or trolleys used to store drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes; and
- iii. Audio-video taping of the entire count process and any other activities in the count room.

(d) Each casino licensee may count the contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes in a different room, to be known as the "hard count room," from that used for counting the contents of drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes, in which event the latter room shall be known as the "soft count room." In all other respects the hard count room shall comply with the requirements of this section, except that the hard count room need not contain the audio equipment required by (c)2i and (c)2iii above. In addition, the hard count room shall contain a fixed-door type or hand-held metal detector to inspect all persons exiting the hard count room.

(e) In addition to the light system required by (b)2iii above, each hard count room shall contain a separate light system or other device approved by the Commission which shall provide a continuous visual signal at the count room door, the Commission booth and such other locations as the Commission may require whenever any access door to the count room is open while the system is activated. The light system or device shall:

1. Maintain the visual signal until the system is reset or deactivated; and
2. Be designed so as to permit its activation, deactivation or resetting only by the Commission.

Petition for Rulemaking: Slot machine bill changer system.

See: 19 N.J.R. 1110(a).

Amended by R.1987 d.277, effective July 6, 1987 (operative November 1, 1987).

See: 18 N.J.R. 1929(a), 19 N.J.R. 1237(a), 19 N.J.R. 1656(a).

Added text in (d) "In addition, the ... the count room." Correction deferred operative date from September 1, 1987 to November 1, 1987. Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added slot cash storage boxes.

Amended by R.1993 d.37, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 3695(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

"Casino" changed to "casino licensee."

Amended by R.1993 d.318, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Amended by R.1993 d.493, effective October 4, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 2855(a), 25 N.J.R. 4622(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.265, effective June 6, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5893(a), 26 N.J.R. 2463(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.122, effective March 4, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1775(a), 28 N.J.R. 1399(a).

19:45-1.33 Procedure for opening, counting and recording contents of drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes and the recording of keno revenue

(a) The contents of the drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes shall be counted and recorded in the count room in conformity with this section and a workflow diagram which shall be filed with the Commission's Principal Inspector, Division and the surveillance department.

1. The workflow diagram shall indicate, at a minimum, the location of all equipment in the count room, all equipment used in the counting process (for example, baskets and bins) and the flow of all currency, coupons and paperwork from the start of the count to the conclusion of the count.

2. Each casino licensee shall include in its internal control submission a description of all computer equipment used in the counting and recording process and all other systems, if any, that communicate with that computer equipment for purposes related to the counting of gross revenue. The submission shall include, at a minimum:

i. A detailed description of the design and use of the computer equipment and any software, screens, menus and reports related to the counting process;

ii. The names of all revenue files and who has access and what type of access they have to these files;

iii. Procedures for controlling changes in software which provide for, at a minimum, notification to the Commission at least 72 hours prior to the implementation of any proposed change; and

iv. Controls that prevent access to any count room information by anyone outside of the count room until the entire count process is concluded.

(b) Each casino licensee shall place on file with the Commission and the Division the specific times during which the contents of drop boxes removed from gaming tables and contents of slot cash storage boxes are to be counted and recorded. Slot cash storage boxes shall be removed from bill changers in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(a) and shall be counted and recorded, at a minimum, once a week. Drop boxes shall be removed from gaming tables and counted and recorded, at a minimum, once each gaming day, provided, however, a drop box need not be so removed if:

1. The drop box is from a gaming table that was never opened for gaming on that gaming day pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.21; and

2. The casino licensee has established internal control procedures, as approved by the Commission, which ensure that the casino security department knows which drop boxes to collect and the count room supervisor knows which drop boxes should be counted.

(c) The opening, counting, and recording of the contents of drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes (the "soft count") shall be performed in the presence of a Commission inspector and a casino key employee who shall be referred to herein as a count room supervisor. The soft count shall be performed by at least three employees ("count team"), which may include the count room supervisor. To gain entrance to the count room, the Commission inspector shall present an official identification card containing his or her photograph issued by the Commission.

(d) All persons present in the count room during the counting process, except representatives of the Commission and the Division, shall wear as outer garments, only a full-length, one-piece pocketless garment with openings only for the arms, feet, and neck.

(e) No person present shall:

1. Carry a pocketbook or other container unless it is transparent; or

2. Remove his or her hands from or return them to a position on or above the count table, banking table or

counting equipment unless the backs and palms of his or her hands are first held straight out and exposed to the view of other members of the count team and the closed circuit television camera.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in this section, access to the count room during the counting process shall be limited to those persons whose presence is necessary to complete the count. No count room employee shall, during the counting process, enter a storage area for table drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes that is adjacent to the count room to perform any function that is not directly related to the counting process.

1. Immediately prior to the commencement of the count:

i. The doors to the count room shall be securely locked and remain locked at all times except when the doors are opened for an authorized purpose pursuant to (f)2 below;

ii. A count team member shall notify a person assigned to the closed circuit television monitoring station in the establishment that the count is about to begin, after which such person shall make a continuous audio-video recording, with the time and date inserted thereon, of the entire counting process, which recording shall be retained by the surveillance department for at least five days from the date of recordation unless otherwise directed by the Commission or the Division;

iii. The count room supervisor or his or her supervisor shall notify the Commission inspector, in writing, of the name and Commission license number of each member of the count team and whether each such individual is scheduled to:

(1) Be present in the count room during the entire counting process;

(2) Enter the count room during the counting process; or

(3) Leave the count room prior to the conclusion of the counting process; and

iv. The Commission inspector shall ensure that the Commission key that unlocks the contents of the drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes is secured to the count table in a manner approved by the Commission.

2. Once the counting process has started, the doors to the count room shall only be opened for one of the following purposes:

i. To allow one or more members of the count team to take a work break or to allow for a change of Commission Inspectors;

ii. At the start or conclusion of a count team employee's shift;

iii. To permit table drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes to be secured in the count room;

iv. To permit empty table drop boxes, slot cash storage boxes, emergency table game drop boxes or emergency slot cash storage boxes that were not part of the current count to be removed from the count room in accordance with procedures approved by the Commission;

v. To allow a main bank cashier or cage supervisor to enter the count room to perform the responsibilities set forth in (i) below;

vi. In the event of an emergency; or

vii. To allow the count team and the Commission inspector to exit the room at the conclusion of the count.

(g) No person shall be permitted to enter or leave the count room during the counting process unless his or her name is on the written notice required by (f) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the name of any person who enters or leaves the count room in furtherance of a purpose identified in (f)2iii through vi above shall not have to be included on the written notice required by (f) above if he or she enters or leaves the count room during the counting process solely for that purpose.

1. If any person enters or leaves the count room during the counting process, any employee remaining in the count room shall be required to display his or her hands in accordance with (e) above and to step away from the count table, banking table and counting equipment until the person has entered or left the count room.

2. The counting and recording process shall be discontinued whenever less than three count team members are present in the count room. If the entire count team will be taking a break, prior to leaving the count room:

i. All cash and coupons that have been removed from either a drop box or slot cash storage box shall be counted at least once and secured in a manner approved by the Commission until the return of at least three soft count team members from the break; and

ii. Any trolleys that contain uncounted drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes shall be secured with both locks during the break.

3. Once the counting process has been started, the count room supervisor shall be required to notify the closed circuit television monitoring room whenever a count room door will be opened.

4. Once all currency and coupons have been counted and the final count totals have been obtained, no employee shall be permitted to leave the count room, except in an emergency, until the recount and presentation procedures in (i) below have been completed.

(h) Procedures and requirements for conducting the count shall be as follows:

1. As each drop box or slot cash storage box is placed on the count table, one count team member shall verbalize, in a tone of voice to be heard by all persons present and to be recorded by the audio recording device, the game, table number, and shift marked thereon for drop boxes, or the asset or unique identification number marked thereon for slot cash storage boxes;

2. In full view of the closed circuit television cameras located in the count room, the contents of each drop box or slot cash storage box shall be emptied on the count table and either manually counted separately on the count table or counted on a currency or coupon counting machine which has been approved by the Commission and is located in a conspicuous location on, near or adjacent to the count table;

3. Immediately after the contents of a drop box or slot cash storage box are emptied onto the count table, the inside of the drop box or slot cash storage box shall be held up to the full view of a closed circuit television camera to assure all contents of the drop box or slot cash storage box have been removed, after which the drop box or slot cash storage box shall be locked and placed in the storage area for drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes. Any drop box or slot cash storage box shall be reopened at any time upon the request of a Commission inspector to assure that all the contents have been removed;

4. The contents of each drop box or slot cash storage box shall be segregated by a count team member into separate stacks on the count table by each denomination of coin, tokens, gaming chips, currency and coupon, and by type of form, record or document, except that the Commission may permit the utilization of a machine to sort currency or coupons automatically by denomination. A count team member shall also separate out any mutilated or torn currency and coupons and ensure that it is properly counted and recorded by denomination and by box and shall attempt to match pieces of mutilated or torn currency to determine if a complete bill exists.

i. Mutilated or torn currency shall be recorded as revenue if the bill includes one entire serial number and one letter and number of the serial number from the other half of the bill.

ii. Mutilated or torn currency that is not recorded as revenue shall be placed in a sealed transparent envelope or container and transferred to the main bank by the main bank cashier or cage supervisor at the end of the count.

iii. All mutilated or torn coupons shall be recorded as revenue regardless of their condition;

5. Each denomination of coin, token, gaming chip, currency and coupon shall be counted separately by one count team member who shall place individual bills, coins and coupons of the same denomination on the count table in full view of a closed circuit television camera, after which the coin, currency and coupons shall be counted by a second count team member who is unaware of the result of the original count and who, after completing this count, shall confirm the accuracy of the total, either verbally or in writing, with that reached by the first count team member, except that the Commission may permit a casino licensee to perform aggregate counts by denomination of all currency and coupons collected in substitution of the second count by drop box or slot cash storage box, if the Commission is satisfied that the original counts are being performed automatically by a machine that counts and automatically records the amount of currency or coupons, and that the accuracy of the machine has been suitably tested and proven. The Commission will permit the utilization of currency and coupon counting machines if prior to the start of the first use of the counting machine each gaming day, except for (h)5i and ii below, which shall be performed prior to each count, and except when a Commission inspector may direct the testing of an automatic counting machine prior to each count, in the presence of a Commission inspector, the count room supervisor shall:

i. Verify that the counting machine has a zero balance on its terminal unit display panel and has a receipt printed which denotes "-0- cash or coupons on hand" and "-0- notes or coupons in machine," or some other means to indicate that the machine has been cleared of all currency and coupons.

ii. Visually check the counting machine to be sure there are no bills or coupons remaining in the various compartments of the machine.

iii. Supervise a count team member who shall randomly select a drop box or slot cash storage box and place the entire contents of the drop box or slot cash storage box into the first counting machine, which shall count the currency or coupons by denomination and produce a print out of the total amount of currency or coupons by denomination. Any soiled or off-sorted bills or coupons shall be re-fed into the machine and manual adjustments made to the total. Coins, tokens, gaming chips or mutilated or torn currency and coupons shall also cause manual adjustments to be made to the total. The total as recorded on the counting machine and any adjustments thereto shall not be shown to anyone until completion of the final verification process.

iv. Supervise a second count team member, independent of the team member performing the initial count by machine, who shall manually count and summarize the currency and coupons of the drop box or slot cash storage box counted in (h)5iii above. The total shall be posted and maintained separately from

the total posted in (h)5iii above. This total shall not be shown to anyone until completion of the final verification process.

v. Supervise the second count team member passing the currency or coupons to a count team member, who is unaware of the results of the manual count. The count team member shall count the contents of the drop box or slot cash storage box counted in (h)5iii above using a second counting machine. Such machine shall produce a printout of the total amount of currency or coupons contained in the drop box or slot cash storage box. Any soiled or off-sorted bills or coupons shall be re-fed into the machine and manual adjustments to be made to the total. Coins, tokens, gaming chips, or mutilated or torn currency and coupons shall also cause manual adjustments to be made to the total. The total as recorded on the counting machine and any adjustments thereto shall not be shown to anyone until completion of the final verification process.

vi. Following the completion of the test procedures, compare the totals from the test receipts of both counting machines, as computed in (h)5iii and (h)5v, to the manual total computed in (h)5iv. If the three totals compared above are in agreement, the count room supervisor will sign and date the test receipts and forward them to the Accounting Department at the end of the count process.

vii. If the three totals do not agree, appropriate repairs shall be made to the counting machine and the procedures in (h)5i through (h)5vi shall be repeated until all totals are in agreement. The Commission shall not permit the counting machine to be used until these totals are in agreement.

6. If a counting machine is used to perform the first count in accordance with (h)5 above, cash storage cassettes shall be emptied and held up to the full view of a closed circuit television camera and shall be shown to the Commission inspector to assure that the contents have been emptied prior to replacing the cassette into the counting machine.

7. Notwithstanding (h)5 above, a casino licensee may use one piece of counting equipment to count and strap the currency and coupons; provided, however, that the counting equipment and the procedures for utilizing the equipment have been approved by the Commission and the equipment functions in such a manner that it automatically provides two separate counts of the funds at different stages of the counting process and, if these separate counts are not in agreement, the machine shall document the discrepancy and cease operation until the discrepancy is resolved by a count team member. Currency and coupons not being separately verified in accordance with (h)5 above shall be verified by the operator in a manner approved by the Commission.

8. Any coupon deposited in a drop box or a slot cash storage box shall be counted and included in the calculation of table game win or loss in accordance with (h) 10 below or on the slot win report, without regard to the validity of the coupon.

9. Any coupon which has not already been canceled upon acceptance or during the count shall be canceled prior to the conclusion of the count, in a manner approved by the Commission.

10. The Master Game Report shall be, at a minimum, a two-part form consisting of an original and a duplicate copy unless the casino licensee chooses, pursuant to (i)3 below, to make copies of the original Master Game Report, in which case only an original shall be required. Each additional copy of a multi-part Master Game Report shall be clearly labeled as a copy. As the contents of each drop box are counted, a count team member shall manually record or cause a computer system to record, in a manner approved by the Commission, the following information on the Master Game Report or other supporting documentation by game and table number:

- i. The amount of each denomination of currency counted;
- ii. The amount of all denominations of currency counted;
- iii. The amount of coin and/or tokens counted;
- iv. The amount of gaming chips counted;
- v. The total amount of currency, coin/tokens and gaming chips counted;
- vi. The total amount of each denomination of coupons other than match play coupons;
- vii. The total amount of all denominations of coupons other than match play coupons;
- viii. The total amount of each denomination of match play coupons;
- ix. 50 percent of the total amount of all denominations of match play coupons;
- x. The amount recorded on each document evidencing a credit card chip transaction;
- xi. The total of the amounts recorded on all documents evidencing credit card chip transactions;
- xii. The amount recorded on each document evidencing a debit card chip transaction;
- xiii. The total of the amounts recorded on all documents evidencing debit card chip transactions;
- xiv. The amount of the Opener;
- xv. The amount of the Closer;
- xvi. The serial number and amount of each Counter Check;

xvii. The amount of all Counter Checks counted;

xviii. The serial number and amount of each Fill;

xix. The amount of all Fills;

xx. The serial number and amount of each Credit;

xxi. The amount of all Credits;

xxii. The amount recorded on each Complimentary Vigorish Form documenting uncollected baccarat or minibaccarat vigorish;

xxiii. The total of the amounts recorded on all Complimentary Vigorish Forms documenting uncollected baccarat or minibaccarat vigorish;

xxiv. The table game win or loss or, for poker, the poker revenue; and

xxv. The gaming date of the items being recorded, the total number of drop boxes opened and counted and the date the Master Game Report is being prepared or generated.

11. After the contents of each drop box are counted and recorded, a member of the count team shall manually record or cause the computer to record on the Master Game Report, by game, the total amount of currency, coin, coupons, Table Inventory Slips, Counter Checks, Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat and minibaccarat vigorish, Fills, and Credits counted, and win or loss, together with such additional information as may be required on the Master Game Report by the Commission or the casino licensee.

12. Notwithstanding the requirements of (h)10 and 11 above, if the casino licensee's system of internal controls provides for the recording on the Master Game Report or supporting documents of Fills, Credits, Counter Checks, documents that evidence credit card or debit card chip transactions, Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat and minibaccarat vigorish, and Table Inventory Slips by cage cashiers prior to commencement of the count or includes a computerized system whereby all Fills, Credits, Counter Checks, documents that evidence credit card or debit card chip transactions, Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat and minibaccarat vigorish, and Table Inventory Slips are entered into the system at the time of preparation, a count team member shall compare for agreement the totals of the amounts previously recorded or entered to the Fills, Credits, Counter Checks, the documents that evidence credit card or debit card chip transactions, Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat and minibaccarat vigorish, and Table Inventory Slips that are removed from the drop boxes.

13. The Slot Cash Storage Box Report shall be, at a minimum, a two-part form consisting of an original and a duplicate copy unless the casino licensee chooses, pursuant to (i)3 below, to make copies of the original Slot Cash Storage Box, in which case only an original shall be required. Each additional copy of a multi-part Slot Cash Storage Box Report shall be clearly labeled as a copy. As the contents of each slot cash storage box are counted, a count team member shall manually record or cause a computer system to record, in a manner approved by the Commission, the following information on the Slot Cash Storage Box Report or supporting documentation:

- i. The asset number of the bill changer to which the slot cash storage box contents correspond or, if a casino licensee utilizes slot cash storage boxes with a unique identification number, the number shall be recorded along with the asset number of the slot machine;
- ii. The amount of each denomination of currency counted;
- iii. The amount of all denominations of currency counted;
- iv. The total amount of currency counted for each slot machine denomination;
- v. The total dollar amount of each denomination of coupon;
- vi. The total dollar value of all denominations of coupons;
- vii. The gaming date of the items being recorded and the total number of all slot cash storage boxes opened and counted; and
- viii. Any additional information as may be required on the Slot Cash Storage Box Report by the Commission.

14. Notwithstanding the requirements of (h)10, 11 and 13 above, if the casino licensee's system of internal controls provides for the count team functions to be comprised only of counting and recording currency, coin and coupons, accounting department employees shall perform all other counting, recording and comparing duties required by this section;

15. After preparation of the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report, the count team members performing the banking functions and the count room supervisor shall sign the reports attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon. The count room supervisor shall ascertain that the total number of drop boxes collected and verified by a casino supervisor pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.17(b) have been opened and recorded on the Master Game Report or that the total number of slot cash storage boxes collected and verified by a drop team supervisor pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.17(c) have been opened and recorded on the Slot Cash Storage Box Report. All other count team members

shall either sign the Master Game Report or such other document as approved by the Commission as evidence of their participation in the counting of the drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes. Any person who, in accordance with (f) above, is scheduled to leave the count room prior to the completion of the entire count process, shall also record the time that he or she exited the count room. Any person who enters or leaves the count room due to an emergency shall sign, and record the time of the entry or exit on the Master Game Report or such other document as approved by the Commission; except that, if the person exiting the count room is unable to sign the document due to the emergency, the count room supervisor shall record the person's name and time of exit and a notation describing the emergency on the document.

16. If any problem exists with the soft count procedures and/or machines (for example, computer interface, dropped basket, strap over or short), it shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Commission inspector in the room and a detailed written report explaining the problem, the reason for said problem and the corrective action taken shall be filed by the count room supervisor or above with the Commission within 48 hours of the conclusion of that count.

(i) After the contents of all drop boxes or all slot cash storage boxes have been counted:

1. All cash, tokens, gaming chips and coupons shall be presented in the count room by a count team member to a main bank cashier or cage supervisor who, prior to having access to the information recorded on the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report and in the presence of a count team member and the Commission inspector, shall recount, either manually or mechanically, the cash and coupons presented in accordance with the following requirements:

i. The cashier or cage supervisor shall have physical access to all currency and coupons presented for recounting and no currency or coupons presented for recounting shall be wrapped or placed in any sealed bag or container until the entire recount has been completed and the Master Game Report or the Slot Cash Storage Box Report has been signed by the count team members, the count room supervisor, the cashier or cage supervisor and the Commission inspector;

ii. The cashier or cage supervisor may bulk count all strapped currency and coupons;

iii. All partial straps, loose currency and coupons, mutilated or torn currency and coupons, coin, tokens and gaming chips must be recounted by the cashier or cage supervisor either by hand or with an approved counting device;

iv. A Commission inspector may direct that currency straps of any denomination be recounted by the cashier or cage supervisor either by hand or with an

Amended by R.1993 d.75, effective February 16, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2536(a), 24 N.J.R. 4243(a), 25 N.J.R. 717(a).

In (h)2, added in full view of the closed circuit television camera located in the court room. Throughout (h), added "coupon". In (h), added 6 and 7; 6-11 recodified as 8-13. In 8, added v and vi. In (i)2, added coupons to be processed pursuant to 19:45-1.46(l).

Amended by R.1993 d.143, effective April 5, 1993.

See 25 N.J.R. 279(a), 25 N.J.R. 1523(a).

In (h)1 and 9i, added new text regarding the utilization of a unique identification number.

Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.141, effective March 21, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5906(a), 26 N.J.R. 1380(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.31, effective January 16, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3921(a), 28 N.J.R. 281(a).

Amended (h)6 and 8.

Amended by R.1996 d.360, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2357(a), 28 N.J.R. 3823(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.398, effective August 19, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2536(b), 28 N.J.R. 3975(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.439, effective September 16, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2809(a), 28 N.J.R. 4236(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.477, effective October 7, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3063(a), 28 N.J.R. 4518(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.37, effective January 21, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4575(a), 29 N.J.R. 379(a).

Deleted (f); recodified former (g) as (f); inserted (f)1; added (f)3; inserted new (g); and substantially amended (h)8 through (h)13.

Amended by R.1997 d.155, effective April 7, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 111(a), 29 N.J.R. 1400(a).

In (b), deleted "which at a minimum, shall be once each gaming day for drop boxes" following "counted and recorded" and added the last sentence and paragraphs (1) and (2).

Administrative correction.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2847(a).

In (h)9, inserted reference to credit/debit card chip transactions.

Amended by R.1997 d.447, effective October 20, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2811(a), 29 N.J.R. 4560(a).

In (c), rewrote the first and second sentences; and in (f)3, inserted "or his or her supervisor".

Amended by R.1998 d.370, effective July 20, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 1002(a), 30 N.J.R. 2639(a).

In (h), deleted a former 14.

Amended by R.1999 d.28, effective January 19, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 3764(b), 31 N.J.R. 147(a).

In (i)1ii(1), substituted "in the count room removed from an opened" for "on the count table from a" following "coupons".

Amended by R.1999 d.43, effective February 1, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 3173(a), 31 N.J.R. 455(a).

Rewrote (h); in (i), inserted "Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat and minibaccarat vigorish," following "transaction," in the first sentence of 2; and in (k), inserted "Complimentary Vigorish Forms that document uncollected baccarat and minibaccarat vigorish," following "transactions," in the introductory paragraph.

Amended by R.2000 d.422, effective October 16, 2000.

See: 31 N.J.R. 4245(a), 32 N.J.R. 3863(c).

Rewrote the section.

19:45-1.34 Slot booths

(a) Each establishment may have on or immediately adjacent to the gaming floor one or more physical structures, each to be known as a slot booth, to house one or more slot cashiers and to serve as the central location in the casino or, when there are multiple slot booths, in that portion of the casino, for the following:

1. The custody of the slot booth inventory comprising currency, coin, slot tokens, forms, documents, and records normally associated with the operation of a slot booth;

2. The exchange by patrons of coin for currency or slot tokens;

3. The exchange by patrons of currency for currency, coin or slot tokens;

4. The exchange by patrons of gaming chips, prize tokens or slot tokens for currency, slot tokens or coin;

5. The exchange by patrons of coupons for currency, coin or slot tokens in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46(j);

6. The exchange by patrons of signed Slot Counter Checks for currency, coin or slot tokens, or any combination thereof, in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25A;

7. The issuance of Hopper Fills in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41;

8. The issuance of Payouts in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40; and

9. The issuance of coin or slot tokens to automated coupon redemption machines in exchange for proper documentation; and

10. The issuance of cash or slot tokens to patrons upon the presentation of a recognized credit or debit card in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25(i);

11. The issuance, receipt and reconciliation of imprest funds used by slot attendants and changepersons in conformity with the functions set forth within this chapter and upon the preparation of appropriate documentation in accordance with procedures approved by the Commission;

12. The receipt of currency and coupons from slot attendants in an even exchange for currency;

13. The receipt of coin, currency, coupons, slot tokens, prize tokens or gaming chips from changepersons in an even exchange for coin, currency or slot tokens;

14. The exchange of currency for coin and slot tokens, currency for currency, or coin and slot tokens for currency between slot cashiers upon the preparation of appropriate documentation and in accordance with procedures approved by the Commission; and

15. The exchange with the master coin bank of coin, currency, slot tokens, prize tokens, gaming chips, gaming plaques, coupons, issuance copies of Slot Counter Checks and documentation upon the preparation of a Slot Booth Exchange Slip.

(b) Except for the transactions authorized by (a) above, a slot booth shall not obtain coin, currency, prize tokens or slot tokens, through exchange or otherwise, from any source other than the master coin bank or a coin vault approved pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(e). An exchange with the master coin bank or coin vault must be accompanied by a Slot Booth Exchange Slip or by a Fill Slip authorizing the distribution of coins, prize tokens or slot tokens to the slot booth. A Slot Booth Exchange Slip shall be a two-part, serially prenumbered form signed by the master coin bank cashier, slot cashier, and each person transporting the funds.

(c) Each slot booth shall be designed and constructed to provide at all times maximum security for the materials housed therein and for the activities performed therein. At a minimum, each slot cashier window shall be equipped with an electrical system, approved by the Commission, which enables a slot cashier or other authorized person in the booth to transmit a signal that is audibly and visually reproduced in each of the following locations whenever an emergency exists:

1. The monitoring rooms required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.10; and
2. The casino security department of the casino licensee.

Amended by R.1982 d.171, effective June 7, 1982 (operative July 15, 1982).

See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 14 N.J.R. 582(a).

(a)5 added; (a)5-7 renumbered as 6-8.

Petition for Rulemaking: Request amendment to subsection (a).

See: 18 N.J.R. 1966(a).

Amended by R.1988 d.224, effective May 16, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 516(a), 20 N.J.R. 1099(c).

Subsection (a) substantially amended.

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective August 27, 1990 (expires November 25, 1990).

See: 22 N.J.R. 2542(a).

Temporary Amendment of accounting and internal controls pursuant to the automated coupon redemption machine experiment.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3638(c).

Amended by R.1991 d.152, effective March 18, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3708(b), 23 N.J.R. 885(a).

In (a), added 9.

Amended by R.1991 d.229, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3205(a), 23 N.J.R. 1455(a).

In (a): added new paragraph 7, recodifying existing 7.-10. as 8.-11, with no change in text.

Amended by R.1991 d.300, effective June 17, 1991.

See: 23 N.J.R. 397(a), 23 N.J.R. 1964(a).

Added new (a)10, recodifying 10-11 as 11-12.

Administrative Correction.

See: 23 N.J.R. 2165(a).

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (b): revised text to "... at all times ..." from "during gaming activity ...".

Deleted subsection (c) regarding slot booth construction.

Amended by R.1992 d.233, effective June 1, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3085(a), 24 N.J.R. 2078(a).

In (a)12, added reference to "master coin break" and N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(e) regarding an approved coin vault.

Amended by R.1993 d.492, effective October 4, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 3107(b), 25 N.J.R. 4618(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.265, effective June 6, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 5893(a), 26 N.J.R. 2463(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.593, effective November 20, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3312(a), 27 N.J.R. 4730(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.623, effective December 4, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3596(a), 27 N.J.R. 4912(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.122, effective March 4, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1775(a), 28 N.J.R. 1399(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.419, effective September 3, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1615(a), 28 N.J.R. 4113(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.439, effective September 16, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2809(a), 28 N.J.R. 4236(a).

Amended by R.1998 d.125, effective March 2, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 5058(a), 30 N.J.R. 870(a).

In (a)3, added currency for currency as a type of exchange.

19:45-1.35 Accounting controls for slot booths and change machines

(a) The assets for which the slot cashiers are responsible shall be supplied from the main bank or master coin bank. Each slot cashier shall operate with an individual imprest inventory. At the end of each shift, the slot cashier assigned to the outgoing shift shall record on a Slot Cashiers' Count Sheet the face value of each slot booth inventory item counted and the total opening and closing slot booth inventories and shall reconcile the total closing inventory with the total opening inventory.

(b) Signatures attesting to the accuracy of the information contained on the Slot Cashiers' Count sheet shall be, at a minimum, of the following cashiers after preparation of the Slot Cashiers' Count sheet:

1. The cashier assigned to the outgoing shift; and
2. The cashier assigned to the incoming shift.

(c) At the end of each gaming day, at a minimum, a copy of the Slot Cashiers' Count Sheets for the previous gaming day shall be forwarded to the accounting department for agreement of opening and closing inventories, agreement of amount thereon to other records and documents required by this regulation, and recording of transactions.

(d) The slot booth inventory may be used to supply changepersons with an imprest inventory of coin, currency and slot tokens, provided that such inventory shall only be used to accept any combination of currency, coin, gaming chips, slot tokens, prize tokens or coupons presented by a patron in exchange for an equivalent amount of any combi-

nation of currency, coin or slot tokens. The slot booth inventory may also be used to provide a changeperson with coin, currency and slot tokens in exchange for an equal amount of any combination of coin, currency, coupons, prize tokens or gaming chips. The exchange of coupons shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46(j). If a changeperson's inventory is obtained from a location other than a slot booth, the location and the procedures for the issuance and maintenance of the inventory shall be approved by the Commission.

(e) The slot booth inventory may be used to supply automated coupon redemption machines with an imprest inventory of coin or slot tokens.

(f) Change machines shall be governed by the accounting and internal control procedures required by this section, which shall be submitted to the Commission for review and approval.

(g) The slot booth inventory may be used to supply slot attendants with an imprest inventory of currency to be used in the exchange of currency and coupons presented by a patron or, in the casino licensee's discretion, with an imprest inventory of currency which shall not exceed \$5,000 to be used for pouch payouts in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E and in the exchange of currency and coupons presented by a patron.

Amended by R.1984 d.623, effective January 21, 1985.

See: 16 N.J.R. 2075(b), 17 N.J.R. 211(b).

(d) amended.

Petition for Rulemaking: Request amendment to subsection (a).

See: 18 N.J.R. 1966(a).

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective August 27, 1990 (expires November 25, 1990).

See: 22 N.J.R. 2542(a).

Temporary Amendment of accounting and internal controls pursuant to the automated coupon redemption machine experiment.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3638(c).

Amended by R.1991 d.152, effective March 18, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3708(b), 23 N.J.R. 885(a).

Added (e).

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (c): revised text to read, "At the end of each gaming day, at a minimum . . ."

Amended by R.1993 d.492, effective October 4, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 3107(b), 25 N.J.R. 4618(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.623, effective December 4, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3596(a), 27 N.J.R. 4912(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.357, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2355(a), 28 N.J.R. 3821(b).

Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 33 N.J.R. 3223(a), 33 N.J.R. 3696(b).

Amended by R.2002 d.132, effective May 6, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 17(a), 34 N.J.R. 1735(a).

In (g) inserted "or, in the casino licensee's discretion, with an imprest inventory of currency which shall not exceed \$5,000 to be used for pouch payouts in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E and in the exchange of currency and coupons presented by a patron" at the end.

19:45-1.36 Slot machines and bill changers; coin and slot token containers; slot cash storage boxes; entry authorization logs

(a) Each slot machine located in a casino shall have the following coin, prize token or slot token containers, the location, design and security of which shall be subject to the approval of the Commission after review by the Division pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.20:

1. At least one but no more than three types of containers, each to be known as a payout reserve container ("hopper"), in which coins, prize tokens or slot tokens are retained by the slot machine to automatically pay jackpots, to dispense change as directed by a bill changer connected to the slot machine or to automatically replenish another hopper in the slot machine with coins, slot tokens or prize tokens; provided however, that:

i. Coins or slot tokens inserted into the coin acceptor of the slot machine shall be retained in a separate hopper, known as an "all-purpose hopper," that shall:

(1) Accept coin or slot tokens of the same denomination, and only such coin or slot tokens;

(2) Be capable of paying out or dispensing only coin or slot tokens of the same denomination as jackpots or as change; and

(3) Be designed to divert accepted coins or slot tokens that exceed the capacity of the hopper from the hopper to the slot drop bucket or, if applicable, the slot drop box;

ii. Prize tokens shall be retained only in a separate hopper, known as a "payout-only hopper," that shall be:

(1) Filled with prize tokens of the same denomination exclusively through a hopper fill or an automatic deposit by a reserve hopper pursuant to (a)1iii below;

(2) Capable of retaining and making jackpot payouts only of prize tokens of the same denomination; and

(3) Incapable of making change or of accepting any coin or slot token upon insertion thereof into the slot machine's coin acceptor;

iii. Coins, slot tokens or prize tokens may also be retained in a separate hopper, known as a "reserve hopper," that shall be:

(1) Filled with either coin, slot tokens or prize tokens of the same denomination, and only such coin, slot tokens or prize tokens, exclusively through a hopper fill or an automatic deposit by another reserve hopper pursuant to this subparagraph;

(2) Capable of automatically depositing coins, slot tokens or prize tokens into a separate and appropriate hopper in the slot machine when the separate hopper is empty, or when the coin, slot tokens or prize tokens in the separate hopper reach a predetermined level approved pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41(a); and

(3) Incapable of paying out jackpots, dispensing change or of accepting any coin or slot token upon insertion thereof into the slot machine's coin acceptor;

iv. No slot machine shall have more than one all purpose hopper unless each hopper accepts the same denomination of coin or slot token;

v. Notwithstanding (a)1ii above, coins or slot tokens of the same denomination may be placed in a payout-only hopper and retained in that hopper to make payouts to winning patrons, provided that:

(1) The use of a payout-only hopper for such purpose shall be subject to the Division's inspection and the Commission's approval of the machine and the Commission's approval of the internal controls governing such use;

(2) Coins or slot tokens shall be placed in the payout-only hopper exclusively through hopper fills; and

(3) No prize tokens shall be placed in or retained by a payout-only hopper that retains coins or slot tokens pursuant to this subparagraph; and

vi. Unless the hoppers on a slot machine with multiple hoppers either each contain the same denomination of coin, slot tokens or prize tokens, or are connected to win meters that satisfy the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37(b)4i and 19:46-1.26(c)5i or 19:45-1.37(b)4ii and 19:46-1.26(c)5ii, each automatic pay jackpot of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens that is made from a multiple hopper slot machine on a round of play shall be paid out only on the round of play when the winning combination is hit and only from one of the machine's hoppers for any winning combination that is hit on that round, and no casino licensee shall offer or provide a jackpot at such slot machine that will be paid out from more than one hopper for any winning combination that is hit on the same round;

2. A container, known as a slot drop bucket or slot drop box, to collect coins or slot tokens that are retained by the slot machine and are not used to make change or automatic jackpot payouts. Each slot drop bucket or slot drop box shall be identified by a number which corresponds to the asset number of the slot machine, and which is permanently imprinted on or affixed to the outside of the slot drop bucket or slot drop box in numerals. The number must be conspicuous and clearly visible to persons involved in removing or replacing the slot drop bucket or slot drop box in the slot machine and through the casino licensee's closed circuit camera coverage system. The size and location of the number are subject to prior approval by the Commission. In addition to bearing an asset number, each slot drop bucket or slot drop box may also be identified by a bar code label that is

securely affixed thereto. Each bar code label affixed to a slot drop bucket or slot drop box shall be:

i. Encoded, at a minimum, with the asset number of the slot machine in which the slot drop bucket or slot drop box is housed; and

ii. Prepared in accordance with a casino licensee's approved internal controls, which controls shall require, without limitation, the completion of a Bar Code Label Request Form that is signed by the requester and the preparer; provided, however, that a bar code label prepared by a member of the count team shall be tested and verified by a count room supervisor or representative of the casino accounting department, other than a member of the count team, prior to the label being attached to the slot drop bucket or slot drop box; and

3. On those slot machines which include a bill changer, a container known as a slot cash storage box, in which currency and coupons accepted by the bill changer are retained. The slot cash storage box shall be accessible only by a dedicated bill changer drop door that can be opened without opening the slot machine's main door or any other compartment of the slot machine.

(b) A slot drop bucket shall be housed in a locked compartment separate from any other compartment of the slot machine. The compartment shall have two locks, the keys to which shall be different from each other and from the keys utilized to secure all other compartments of the slot machine. One key to the compartment shall be maintained and controlled by a Commission inspector. The second key to the compartment shall be maintained and controlled by the casino security department in a secure area within that department, access to which may be gained only by a casino security department supervisor.

(c) A slot drop box shall have:

1. A slotted opening through which coins and slot tokens can be deposited;

2. A device that will automatically close and lock the slotted opening upon removal of the slot drop box from the slot machine; and

3. Two separate locks securing the contents of the slot drop box, the keys to which shall be different from each other. The key to one of the locks shall be maintained and controlled by a Commission inspector. The key to the second lock, which shall also be different from the keys utilized to secure the compartments of the slot machine and the slot drop box, shall be maintained and controlled by the accounting department in a secure area within that department, access to which may be gained only by a supervisor in that department.

(d) A slot drop box shall be housed in a locked compartment separate from any other compartment of the slot

machine. The area in which the slot drop box is located shall be secured by two separate locks, the design, location and operation of which shall be approved by the Commission, and the keys to which shall be different from each other. The key to one of the locks securing this area shall be maintained and controlled by a Commission inspector. The key to the second lock, which shall also be different from the keys utilized to secure any other compartments of the slot machine and the contents of the slot drop box, shall be maintained and controlled by the casino security department in a secure area within that department, and access to the key may be gained only by a supervisor in that department.

(e) Any slot machine equipped to accept slot tokens in denominations of \$25.00 or more shall utilize a slot drop box, rather than a slot drop bucket.

(f) The area in which the slot cash storage box is located shall be:

1. Separate from and accessible independently of any other compartment of the slot machine, the slot drop bucket or the slot drop box; and

2. Secured by two separate locks, the design, location, and operation of which shall be approved by the Commission, and the keys to which shall be different from each other.

(g) The key to one of the locks securing the area where the slot cash storage box is located shall be maintained and controlled by a Commission inspector. The key to the second lock to such area, which key shall also be different from the keys securing the contents of the slot cash storage box, shall be maintained and controlled by the casino security department or the slot department in a secure area within that department. Access to the key may be gained only by a supervisor in that department, provided, however, that if the slot department controls the key, the supervisor of the slot department may issue the key to a casino security department supervisor, who may give it to appropriate casino security department personnel only for the purpose of participating in the transportation of slot cash storage boxes, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.17.

(h) Keys to each slot machine, or any device connected thereto which may affect the operation of the slot machine, with the exception of the keys to the compartments housing the slot drop bucket and to the locks securing the areas where the slot cash storage box and slot drop box are located, shall be maintained in a secure place and controlled by the slot department.

(i) Any key removed from a department's secure area pursuant to (b), (c), (d), (g) or (h) above, shall be returned no later than the end of the shift of the department member to whom the key was issued, and the department shall establish a sign-out and sign-in procedure approved by the Commission for all such keys removed.

(j) Unless a computer which automatically records the information specified in (j)1, 2, and 3 below is connected to the slot machines in the casino, the following entry authorization logs shall be maintained by the casino licensee:

1. Whenever it is required that a slot machine or any device connected thereto which may affect the operation of the slot machine be opened, with the exception of a bill changer, certain information shall be recorded on a form to be entitled "Machine Entry Authorization Log." The information shall include, at a minimum, the date, time, purpose of opening the machine or device, and the signature of the authorized employee opening the machine or device. The Machine Entry Authorization Log shall be maintained in the slot machine and shall have recorded thereon a sequential number and a manufacturer's serial number or the asset number of that slot machine.

2. Whenever it is required that a progressive controller not housed within the cabinet of a slot machine be opened, the information specified in (j)1 above shall be recorded on a form to be entitled "Progressive Entry Authorization Log." The Progressive Entry Authorization Log shall be maintained in the progressive unit and shall have recorded thereon a sequential number and serial number of the progressive controller.

3. With the exception of the transportation of slot cash storage boxes, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.17(a), whenever it is required that a bill changer, other than a separate slot cash storage box compartment, be opened, certain information shall be recorded on a form to be entitled "Bill Changer Log." The information shall include, at a minimum, the date, time, purpose of opening the bill changer, and the signature of the authorized employee opening the bill changer. The Bill Changer Log shall be maintained in the bill changer and shall have recorded thereon a sequential number and the serial number or asset number of the bill changer. If the bill changer is contained completely within the cabinet of a slot machine and there is no separate access to the bill changer unit, the information may be recorded on the Machine Entry Authorization Log required by (j)1 above, provided that any information that concerns the opening of the bill changer may be distinguished from any other information that concerns the opening of the slot machine or any other device connected thereto.

Amended by R.1983 d.239, effective June 30, 1983.

See: 14 N.J.R. 1052(a), 15 N.J.R. 1040(b).

Deleted requirements in (d)1, that only slot machines or attendants had to sign the Machine Entry Authorization Log.

Petition for Rulemaking: Slot machine bill changer system.

See: 19 N.J.R. 1110(a).

Amended by R.1988 d.224, effective May 16, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 516(a), 20 N.J.R. 1099(c).

Substantially amended.

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added bill changers and slot token containers and keys for slot storage box compartments.

Amended by R.1988 d.468, effective October 3, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 1069(a), 20 N.J.R. 2468(a).

Sequentially number "machine entry authorization logs" and require preparation and maintenance of "progressive entry authorization logs". Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

In (a)2 and (g)1, 3: revised text to read "asset" and "manufacturer's serial" number.

Amended by R.1992 d.359, effective September 21, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 1472(b), 24 N.J.R. 3335(b).

Requirement for separate locked compartment for slot cash storage box eliminated, under specified circumstances.

Amended by R.1993 d.318, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.474, effective September 19, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2217(a), 26 N.J.R. 3894(a).

Administrative Correction.

See: 26 N.J.R. 4788(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.161, effective March 18, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 77(a), 28 N.J.R. 1560(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.358, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1946(a), 28 N.J.R. 3822(a).

Amended by R.1998 d.163, effective April 6, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 4260(a), 30 N.J.R. 1309(a).

In (a)2, added the last two sentences in the introduction, and added i and ii.

Amended by R.2001 d.401, effective November 5, 2001.

See: 33 N.J.R. 2632(a), 33 N.J.R. 3761(a).

Rewrote (a)3; rewrote (f).

Amended by R.2002 d.60, effective March 4, 2002.

See: 33 N.J.R. 2402(b), 34 N.J.R. 1020(b).

Rewrote (a).

19:45-1.36A Slot machines; hopper storage areas

(a) A hopper storage area may be used in connection with the operation of a slot machine, for the purpose of temporarily storing coins, prize tokens or slot tokens that are to be deposited only into the slot machine's hopper that corresponds with the coin or type of token stored in the hopper storage area.

(b) A hopper storage area shall be a separate secure compartment located within or adjacent to its corresponding slot machine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a single hopper storage area may be used to store hopper fills for two or more slot machines. A hopper storage area used to supply two or more slot machines shall:

1. Be located on the casino floor in close proximity to its corresponding slot machines, which location shall be approved by the Commission; and

2. Contain a separate marked compartment for each corresponding slot machine, so that all hopper fills stored in the hopper storage area can be segregated and identified by slot machine.

(c) Each hopper storage area shall:

1. Be constructed so as to provide maximum security for the coins or tokens stored in it;

2. Be secured by two separate locks, the keys to which shall be different from each other. One of the keys, which may be the same as the key which opens the slot machine corresponding to that hopper storage area, shall be maintained and controlled by the slot department. The other key, which shall be different from the key securing the corresponding slot machine, shall be maintained and controlled by the casino security department, in a secure area within that department, and access to that key may be gained only by a supervisor in that department. Removal of the key from this area may be undertaken only for use and return no later than the end of the shift of the department member to whom the key was issued, and upon the approval of a supervisor of that department, and entry of the following information into a log:

i. The signature of the department member to whom the key was issued;

ii. The signature of the supervisor authorizing such issuance;

iii. The date and time issued; and

iv. The date and time replaced; and

3. Include a device that indicates when the door of the hopper storage area is open.

(d) Hopper storage areas shall be filled and utilized in accordance with the procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41 and a casino licensee's system of internal controls. No hopper storage area and no compartment within a hopper storage area that supplies two or more slot machines shall contain more than triple the hopper inventory level of each of the hoppers in its corresponding slot machine.

New Rule, R.1992 d.360, effective September 21, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2137(a), 24 N.J.R. 3336(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1997 d.489, effective November 17, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 1289(a), 29 N.J.R. 4862(b).

Rewrote (b); inserted new (b)1, (b)2 and (c); recodified existing (b)1 through (b)3 as (c)1 through (c)3; recodified existing (c) as (d); and in (d), added the second sentence.

19:45-1.37 Slot machines and bill changers; electronically erasable/ programmable storage media; identifications; signs; meters

(a) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, each slot machine in a casino shall have the following identifying features:

1. A manufacturer's serial number affixed to the outside of the slot machine cabinet in a location as approved by the Commission.

2. An asset number that is permanently imprinted, affixed or impressed on the outside of the machine. The asset number must be conspicuous and clearly visible to persons involved in removing or replacing the slot drop bucket or slot drop box in the slot machine and through the casino licensee's closed circuit camera coverage system. The size and location of the asset number are subject to prior approval by the Commission;

3. A display located conspicuously on the front of the slot machine that automatically illuminates when a player has won a jackpot not paid automatically and totally by the slot machine and which advises the player to see an attendant to receive full payment;

4. A display on the front of the slot machine that provides fair notice of the following:

i. The rules of play, character combinations which will award payouts and the related payouts;

ii. If the slot machine offers a payout of merchandise or some other thing of value, a clear description of the merchandise or thing of value, including its cash equivalent value (unless the payout is an annuity jackpot), and the dates that the merchandise or thing of value will be offered if the casino licensee establishes a time limit for offering the merchandise or thing of value as provided in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40A (a time limit shall not be permitted for a progressive annuity jackpot); provided, however, that the display need only contain the name or a brief description of the merchandise or thing of value offered if a sign containing all of the information specified in this subparagraph is displayed near the slot machine in a manner and location approved by the Commission;

iii. If the slot machine offers a progressive jackpot, the payout limit, if the casino licensee establishes a payout limit as provided in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39; provided, however, that the display need not contain the payout limit if a sign which does contain the payout limit is displayed near the slot machine in a manner and location approved by the Commission;

iv. If the slot machine is equipped with a payout-only hopper, a statement either that:

(1) Any prize tokens that are paid out as a jackpot from that hopper cannot be used to activate play at any slot machine; or

(2) Any coins or slot tokens that are paid out from that hopper cannot be used to activate play at that slot machine;

v. If the slot machine is equipped with multiple hoppers and has the win meter permitted by (b)4ii below and N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.26(c)5, a statement, approved by the Commission, that reasonably explains to patrons the information disclosed by the win meter; and

vi. If the slot machine offers an alternative jackpot of either cash or merchandise or some other thing of value pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40A(m), or an annuity jackpot with a cash payout option pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40B, in addition to any other requirement imposed by (a)4i through v above, a clear description of the jackpots and options that are available to a winning patron and all essential terms governing the exercise of any option; provided, however, that the display need only contain a brief description of the jackpots offered if a sign containing all of the information specified in this subparagraph is displayed near the slot machine in a manner and location approved by the Commission;

5. A mechanical, electrical, or electronic device that automatically precludes a player from operating the slot machine after a jackpot requiring a manual payout and requires an attendant to reactivate the machine;

6. A slot machine tower light that complies with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37B; and

7. A location number that is affixed to the outside of the machine. The location number must be conspicuous and clearly visible to persons involved in removing or replacing the slot drop bucket or slot drop box in the slot machine and through the casino licensee's closed circuit camera coverage system. The size and location of the location number are subject to prior approval by the Commission.

(b) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, each slot machine in a casino shall be equipped with the following:

1. A mechanical, electrical or electronic device, to be known as an "in-meter" that continuously and automatically counts the number of coins or slot tokens placed by patrons into the machine for the purpose of activating play;

2. A mechanical, electrical or electronic device, to be known as a "drop meter," that continuously and automatically counts the number of coins or slot tokens that are dropped into the machine's slot drop bucket or slot drop box;

3. For each hopper in a slot machine, a separate mechanical, electrical or electronic device, to be known as a "jackpot meter," that continuously and automatically counts, for that hopper only, the number of coins, prize tokens or slot tokens that are automatically paid by the machine from the corresponding hopper and that displays the aggregate number so counted; provided, however, that:

i. In lieu of the jackpot meter for a payout-only hopper displaying the aggregate number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens paid out from that hopper, each casino licensee that uses a slot machine which is capable of converting the number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens paid out from a payout-only hopper into the equivalent number of coins or slot tokens that match the denomination of the coin or slot token which that slot machine is designed to accept in order to activate play (the "machine denomination equivalent"), may, in accordance with internal controls approved by the Commission, set the jackpot meter connected to each payout-only hopper in that slot machine to continuously and automatically count and display the aggregate number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens paid out from that hopper by its machine denomination equivalent (for example, the jackpot meter on a 25¢ slot machine may display the payout of one \$3.00 prize token as the payout of "12" quarters); and

ii. Each slot machine with multiple hoppers may have a single jackpot meter to count and display the aggregate number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens paid out from that machine's hoppers provided that:

(1) Each hopper is connected to that meter;

(2) The jackpot meter counts and displays, in accordance with (b)3i above, the aggregate number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens paid out from a payout-only hopper by its machine denomination equivalent; and

(3) Each payout-only hopper has a separate jackpot meter, to be known as a "payout-only jackpot meter," that counts and displays the aggregate number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens actually paid out from that hopper only; and

4. A mechanical, electrical or electronic device, to be known as a "win meter," visible from the front of the machine, that, upon a player hitting a winning combination, advises the player of the number of coins, prize tokens or slot tokens for that round that have been paid to the player by the machine from the corresponding hopper; provided, however, that multiple win meters, as provided in (b)4i or ii below after approval of the casino licensee's internal controls therefor, shall be used on each multiple hopper slot machine whenever one or more winning combinations that are hit on the same round of play at that machine entitle the winning player to automatically receive coins, slot tokens or prize tokens from both hoppers and each hopper contains a different denomination of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens, as follows:

i. A separate win meter for each hopper that, for the round in which a winning combination is hit, advises the winning player of the actual number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens won from that hopper only; or

ii. A win meter to which each hopper is connected that advises the winning player of the aggregate number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens won that round from both hoppers after first converting the aggregate number of any coins, slot tokens or prize tokens won on that round from a payout-only hopper into its machine denomination equivalent, and a separate win meter, to be known as a "payout-only win meter," connected to each payout-only hopper that advises the player of the number of coins, slot tokens or prize tokens actually won on that round from the corresponding hopper only (for example, a win meter on a multiple hopper 25¢ slot machine may, pursuant to this paragraph, record the payout, on the same round of play, of one \$3.00 prize token and two quarters as the payout of "14" quarters, provided there is a separate payout-only win meter advising the player that one prize token was paid out).

(c) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission each slot machine which does not totally and automatically pay the full amount of a jackpot to a patron shall be equipped with a mechanical, electrical or electronic device to be known as a "manual jackpot meter" that continuously and automatically records a pulse(s) for a predetermined number of coins or slot tokens that are to be paid manually.

(d) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, each slot machine that accepts currency shall have meters that accomplish the objectives set forth in (b) and (c) above.

(e) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, each slot machine that has an attached bill changer shall also be equipped with mechanical, electrical or electronic devices as follows:

1. A "cash box" meter that continuously and automatically records the total dollar amount of all currency accepted by the bill changer or, as an alternative, a connection to a computer system approved by the Commission that determines the total dollar amount of all currency accepted by the bill changer from data supplied from the bill meters required by (e)2 below;

2. A number of "bill meters," that continuously, automatically and separately count, for each denomination of currency accepted by the bill changer, the actual number of bills accepted by the bill changer; and

3. If the attached bill changer can accept coupons but does not contain the coupon meters identified in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46B:

i. A "numerical coupon meter" that continuously, automatically and separately counts the total number of all coupons accepted by the bill changer; and

ii. A "value coupon meter" that continuously, automatically and separately counts the total dollar value of all coupons accepted by the bill changer.

(f) Each casino licensee that operates a slot machine with an attached bill changer that is controlled by a software program which may be modified without replacing any physical element of the bill changer (for example, by downloading software to the storage medium on which the bill changer control program is stored) shall submit for review and approval internal controls which shall address, at a minimum, the following:

1. The method for detecting authorized and unauthorized software changes;
2. The creation of a daily report from its slot monitoring system which immediately documents the software change;
3. Procedures for the control and installation of the software by the slot department;
4. The creation of a slot software control log by the slot department evidencing all authorized changes to the bill changer software; and
5. The review and comparison of the report and log required in (f)2 and 4 above by either the surveillance, security, casino accounting or management information systems department for any deviations and investigation.

(g) All meters described in this section and in N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.26 shall be placed in a position so that the numbers thereon can be read and recorded without opening the slot machine.

(h) Each casino licensee shall set each of its slot machine games to have a theoretical payout percentage that complies with N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.28A and shall maintain a record of each slot machine game setting and the theoretical payout percentage for each slot machine game. No cash issued to a slot machine patron shall result in a deduction from gross revenue unless the patron's entitlement to the payment is determined by the approved program that controls the slot machine and the payment is recorded on the jackpot or manual jackpot meter required by (b)3 and (c) above, the progressive jackpot meter required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39(b)2 or in accordance with procedures authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40A and 1.40B.

(i) Each slot machine in a casino shall have such test connections as may be specified by the Division and approved by the Commission for the on-site inspection, examination, and testing of such machine.

(j) Each slot machine in a casino shall have devices, equipment, features and capabilities as may be required by the Commission for that particular model of slot machine after the prototype model is tested and examined by the Division.

(k) If the probability of hitting a proposed jackpot is greater than 34 million to one, the jackpot shall not be approved by the Commission unless it is offered on a linked progressive slot machine; provided, however, that this subsection shall not apply to a jackpot with a probability that may exceed 34 million to one during the game cycle due solely to the intervening occurrence of free play awards between the activation of a play and the award of the jackpot.

Amended by R.1987 d.302, effective July 20, 1987.

See: 18 N.J.R. 2005(a), 19 N.J.R. 1321(a).

(a)4 and (f) substantially amended.

Petition for Rulemaking: Slot machine bill changer machine.

See: 19 N.J.R. 1110(a).

Amended by R.1988 d.224, effective May 16, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 516(a), 20 N.J.R. 1099(c).

Substantially amended.

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added (e) bill changers attached to slot machines.

Correction: At (b)2., the word "slot" added before "tokens" and "gaming" deleted. N.J.A.C. reference corrected.

See: 21 N.J.R. 933(a).

Notice of Receipt of Petition for Rulemaking in (a).

See: 23 N.J.R. March 18, 1991.

Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

Added new (a)7; revised (a)1 to specify placement of manufacturer's serial number.

Amended by R.1992 d.58, effective February 3, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 1306(a), 24 N.J.R. 487(a).

Allowed casinos to establish time limits of not less than 30 days for the offering of progressive and merchandise jackpot.

Amended by R.1992 d.210, effective May 18, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 58(a), 24 N.J.R. 1906(a).

Deleted requirement at existing (e)2 regarding the "cash box meter". Recodified existing (e)3 as new (e)2.

Amended by R.1993 d.319, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.624, effective December 4, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1789(a), 27 N.J.R. 4915(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.122, effective March 4, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1775(a), 28 N.J.R. 1399(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.358, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1946(a), 28 N.J.R. 3822(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.474, effective October 7, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3244(a), 28 N.J.R. 4516(a).

Amended by R.1998 d.20, effective January 5, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 326(a), 30 N.J.R. 120(a).

In (a)4iii, added new N.J.A.C. reference; amended (g); and inserted (j).

Amended by R.1999 d.225, effective July 19, 1999 (operative January 15, 2000).

See: 30 N.J.R. 3175(a), 31 N.J.R. 1947(a).

Inserted a new (f); and recodified former (f) through (j) as (g) through (k).

Amended by R.2000 d.334, effective August 21, 2000.

See: 31 N.J.R. 2525(a), 32 N.J.R. 3075(a).

Rewrote (a)4iii, (h) and (k).

Amended by R.2000 d.336, effective August 21, 2000.

See: 31 N.J.R. 2527(a), 32 N.J.R. 3077(a).

Rewrote (a)4 and (h).

Amended by R.2000 d.405, effective October 2, 2000.

See: 32 N.J.R. 1154(a), 32 N.J.R. 3582(a).

Rewrote (a)6.

Petition for Rulemaking.

See: 33 N.J.R. 3379(b), 33 N.J.R. 3775(b).

Amended by R.2001 d.451, effective December 3, 2001.

See: 33 N.J.R. 772(a), 33 N.J.R. 4151(b).

Rewrote (h) and (k).

Amended by R.2002 d.284, effective September 3, 2002 (operative October 18, 2002).

See: 33 N.J.R. 3879(a), 34 N.J.R. 3130(a).

In (a)4, inserted "(a time limit shall not be permitted for a progressive annuity jackpot)" following "N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40A", in ii; rewrote iii.

Case Notes

No implied private cause of action for inadequate or defective signage of slot machine. *Marcangelo v. Boardwalk Regency Corp.*, D.N.J.1994, 847 F.Supp. 1222, on subsequent appeal 47 F.3d 88.

Failure to state claim against casinos for breach of contract for removal of progressive slot machines before jackpots were won. *Decker v. Bally's Grand Hotel Casino*, 280 N.J.Super. 217, 655 A.2d 73 (A.D.1994).

19:45-1.37A Electronic transfer credit systems

(a) A casino licensee may operate an electronic transfer credit system which permits a patron to convert cash complimentarys accumulated by the patron pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.9(f) or received by the patron pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.9(g) through (i) into electronic credits and to have those credits transferred directly to a slot machine.

(b) All aspects of an electronic transfer credit system, including all hardware and software utilized therein, shall be subject to review and approval by the Commission prior to the implementation of the system by the casino licensee. The internal control procedures submitted by the casino licensee shall address the integrity, security and control of its electronic transfer credit system and shall, without limitation, include:

1. An overview of the system design;
2. System access restrictions including, at a minimum, copies of all menus;
3. Hardware and software controls;
4. Magnetic tape controls;
5. Override policies and restrictions;
6. Copies of all reports generated related to the use of electronic transfer credits;
7. Backup and recovery procedures and failure analysis;
8. The duties and responsibilities of the MIS, internal audit, slot and casino accounting departments with regard to the electronic transfer credit system;
9. Access controls;
10. Procedures for handling customer disputes;
11. Network security;

12. Audit programs; and

13. The manner in which cash complimentarys in the form of electronic credits shall be issued, and how the recipients of those credits shall be identified.

(c) Each transfer of electronic credits to a slot machine authorized by this section shall be initiated by a patron using an access control approved by the Commission. All access controls shall require the use of a unique access code for each patron, which access code shall be selected by and only available to the patron.

(d) An electronic transfer credit system shall not permit a patron to transfer more than \$400.00 in electronic credits to a slot machine in a single transaction.

(e) A record of each transfer of electronic credits to a slot machine authorized by this section shall be maintained by the casino licensee and shall be identified by, at a minimum, the date, time and the asset number of the slot machine to which the transfer occurred and an identification number assigned to the patron who initiated the transaction. The identification number assigned to each patron for the purposes of this subsection shall be different from the unique access code selected by that patron as part of an access control.

(f) In addition to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37(b), each slot machine which can be activated through the use of an electronic transfer credit shall be equipped with an "electronic transfer credit meter" that continuously and automatically increments in an amount equal to the value of any cash complimentarys which are converted into electronic credits and transferred to that slot machine by a patron. The electronic transfer credit system shall store this information in machine-readable form and such stored data shall not be susceptible to unauthorized alteration or deletion by any person. On a daily basis, a member of the casino accounting department shall generate a report of the amounts withdrawn from patron accounts and attach a copy of such report to the Slot Win Report in accordance with (h) below.

(g) No slot machine may be connected to, or disconnected from, an electronic transfer credit system without the prior written approval of the Commission.

(h) Each casino licensee shall develop a report or reports which shall be used by a casino accounting department employee to audit the system on a daily basis. Once the audit has been completed, the casino accounting department employee shall sign the report(s) and record the appropriate figures from the report(s) on the Slot Win Report. The report(s) shall be attached to the Slot Win Report for that gaming day. The report(s) required by this subsection and all related audit procedures shall be approved by the Commission.

(i) On at least a monthly basis, each casino licensee using an electronic transfer credit system shall provide a statement to each patron who has participated in the system that month. The statement shall include, at a minimum, the patron's beginning monthly balance, credits earned pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.9(f), credits transferred to a slot machine pursuant to this section and the patron's monthly ending balance. In addition, if requested by a patron, the casino licensee shall have the ability to provide a detail account of all electronic transfer credit transactions initiated by that patron.

(j) No adjustment to the amount of any electronic transfer credit shall be made by a casino licensee without the approval of the Commission.

New Rule, R.1996 d.486, effective October 21, 1996.
See: 27 N.J.R. 4992(a), 28 N.J.R. 4601(a).
Amended by R.1997 d.248, effective June 16, 1997.
See: 29 N.J.R. 541(a), 29 N.J.R. 2674(c).

In (a), amended N.J.A.C. reference; and added (b)13.

19:45-1.37B Slot machine tower light

(a) Each slot machine shall be connected to a slot machine tower light located on top of the slot machine cabinet. The slot machine tower light shall be used to identify the slot machine's denomination and the operational status of the slot machine and any device connected thereto that may affect the operation of the slot machine. The slot machine tower light shall be visible to the surveillance department closed circuit camera system from all sides of the slot machine cabinet, unless the slot machine cabinet is against a wall or is in another location approved by the Commission that results in the partial obstruction of the light.

(b) A slot machine tower light shall be approved by the Division and Commission pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.20 and 1.28 and shall consist of two separate lights, one on top of the other, that function in accordance with the requirements of this section.

1. At any given point in time, each of the two lights may be in one of five states as follows:

- i. "Off" means the light is off;
- ii. "On" means the light is on continually;
- iii. "Slow flash" means the light is flashing regularly at a 500 millisecond interval;
- iv. "Medium flash" means the light is flashing regularly at a 250 millisecond interval; and
- v. "Fast flash" means the light is flashing regularly at a 125 millisecond interval.

2. The top light of the two lights shall always be white. The color of the bottom light shall indicate the denomination of the slot machine to which it is attached:

- i. Red means a penny or nickel machine;
- ii. Green means a dime machine;

- iii. Yellow means a quarter machine;
- iv. Orange means a half-dollar machine;
- v. Blue means a dollar machine;
- vi. Pink means a two-dollar machine; and
- vii. Purple means a five dollar or higher denomination machine.

(c) For the purposes of this section, there shall be three separate methods by which a slot machine may be placed in an unplayable state.

1. "Administrative mode" means that a member of the department that is responsible for the operation of slot machines and bill changers has placed the slot machine in an unplayable state in order to access the set up or recall functions of a slot machine game.

2. "Disabled mode" means that a member of the department that is responsible for the operation of slot machines and bill changers or a computer controlled by that department has placed the slot machine in an unplayable state for any reason other than those included in administrative mode.

3. "Tilt mode" means that the slot machine placed itself in an unplayable state due to some type of malfunction or exception condition and the machine cannot be returned to a playable state without intervention by a member of the department that is responsible for the operation of slot machines and bill changers.

(d) Each of the following combinations of light states shall be displayed by a slot machine tower light to indicate the slot machine operating condition that is described therein:

1. White light off with colored light:

- i. Off means that the slot machine is idle and the slot machine door is closed;
- ii. Medium flash means the slot machine is idle and the slot machine door is open; and
- iii. Fast flash means the slot machine is idle and the drop compartment door is open;

2. White light on with colored light:

- i. Off means a patron is requesting change and the slot machine door is closed;
- ii. On means that the slot machine is in disabled mode;
- iii. Medium flash means either:

(1) A patron is requesting change and the slot machine door is open; or

(2) The slot machine is in disabled mode and the slot machine door is open; and

iv. Fast flash means the slot machine is in disabled mode and the drop compartment door is open;

3. White light slow flash with colored light:

i. Off means that the slot machine is in tilt mode and the slot machine door is closed;

ii. Slow flash means either:

(1) The slot machine is displaying a hand-paid jackpot combination and the slot machine door is closed; or

(2) The slot machine is displaying a hand-paid jackpot combination while in tilt mode and the slot machine door is closed;

iii. Medium flash means either:

(1) The slot machine is displaying a hand-paid jackpot combination and the slot machine door is open; or

(2) The slot machine is in tilt mode and the slot machine door is open; and

iv. Fast flash means the slot machine is in tilt mode and the drop compartment door is open; and

4. White light fast flash with colored light:

i. Off means the slot machine is in administrative mode and the slot machine door is closed;

ii. Medium flash means the slot machine is in administrative mode and the slot machine door is open; and

iii. Fast flash means the slot machine is in administrative mode and the drop compartment door is open.

(e) Any combination of light states capable of display by a slot machine tower light that is not assigned a particular slot machine operating condition by (d) above may be used by the casino licensee for its own internal signals if such signals are identified in the casino licensee's approved internal control submission; provided, however, that the casino licensee shall be required to conform the light states displayed by its slot machine tower lights with any future modifications to (d) above.

(f) The provisions of this section shall apply to all slot machines submitted for Commission approval after April 2, 2001. Any slot machines approved prior to April 2, 2001 and which do not conform to the above specifications shall either be modified to comply with this section or shall be removed from the casino floor in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:46-1.21.

New Rule, R.2000 d.405, effective October 2, 2000.

See: 32 N.J.R. 1154(a), 32 N.J.R. 3582(a).

Amended by R.2001 d.78, effective March 5, 2001 (operative September 5, 2001).

See: 32 N.J.R. 4381(b), 33 N.J.R. 842(b).

In (b)2, added new vi, renumbered existing vi as vii.

19:45-1.38 Slot machines and bill changers; authorized locations; movements

(a) Each slot machine that is on a casino floor shall be:

1. Placed at an authorized location identified on a casino floor plan approved by the Commission pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:43-7.3 or 7.6; and

2. Identified on the Slot Machine Master List required by N.J.A.C. 19:43-7.4(b).

(b) No slot machine or bill changer shall be removed from or returned to an authorized slot machine location in the casino or moved from one authorized slot machine location to another except in accordance with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:43-7.4.

(c) Once a slot machine or bill changer has been placed in the casino, all movements of that machine and/or bill changer from or to a location shall be recorded by a slot department member in a machine movement log which shall include the following:

1. The manufacturer's serial number and the asset number of the moved slot machine and/or bill changer;

2. The date and time of movement of the slot machine and/or bill changer;

3. The location from which the slot machine and/or bill changer was moved;

4. The location to which the slot machine and/or bill changer was moved; and

5. The signatures of the slot shift manager and the lead technician verifying the movement of the slot machine and/or bill changer.

(d) Prior to removing a slot machine from the gaming floor:

1. The machine's slot drop bucket or slot drop box shall be removed and transported to the count room;

2. All meters shall be read and recorded in conformity with the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42; and

3. Any coins or slot tokens in any of the slot machine's hoppers or in the corresponding hopper storage area shall be removed, transported, and counted with the slot drop bucket or slot drop box; provided, however, that a slot machine may be removed from the casino with coins or slot tokens contained therein so long as:

i. Removal of the coins or the slot tokens, or any combination thereof, is precluded by mechanical or electrical difficulty;

ii. The casino licensee records in a slot machine movement log whether coins or slot tokens remain in the slot machine that is removed from the casino, and also records in that log the nature of the mechanical or electrical difficulty, the date and time that the coins or

slot tokens are removed from the slot machine and transported to the count room, the date and time that the slot machine is removed from the casino, and the date and time that the slot machine is opened; and

iii. The removal and transportation to the count room of the coins or slot tokens is completed immediately after the slot machine is opened; and

4. Any prize tokens in a payout-only hopper, in a reserve hopper or in a corresponding hopper storage area shall be removed, transported and counted in accordance with procedures and internal controls submitted to and approved by the Commission pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.3.

(e) Prior to removing a bill changer from the gaming floor, the slot cash storage box shall be removed and transported to the count room and all meters except the cash box meter shall be read and recorded in conformity with the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42. A bill changer may be removed from the casino with currency or coupons contained therein when removal of the slot cash storage box is precluded by mechanical or electrical difficulty. If currency or coupons remain in a bill changer when it is removed from the casino, this fact and the date and time that the slot cash storage box or, if necessary, currency or coupons are removed from the bill changer and transported to the count room shall be recorded in the machine movement log.

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by: R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added location and movements of slot machines.

Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

In (a)1: added N.J.A.C. reference for location number; in (c)1: added "asset" to define number.

Amended by R.1992 d.121, effective March 16, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 2920(a), 24 N.J.R. 974(a).

Rule text amended to eliminate requirement the Commission Inspector sign the machine movement log approving movement of individual slot machines and/or bill changers. Deleted (c)5, recodifying existing 6 as new (c)5, with text changes.

Amended by R.1992 d.360, effective September 21, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2137(a), 24 N.J.R. 3336(a).

Hopper storage area provisions added.

Administrative Correction to (c)4.

See: 25 N.J.R. April 5, 1993.

Amended by R.1993 d.319, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.122, effective March 4, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1775(a), 28 N.J.R. 1399(a).

Amended by R.2002 d.60, effective March 4, 2002.

See: 33 N.J.R. 2402(b), 34 N.J.R. 1020(b).

In (d)4, inserted ", in a reserve hopper" preceding "or in a corresponding hopper".

19:45-1.39 Progressive slot machine jackpots

(a) This section shall apply to any slot machine jackpot that may increase in value as the machine is played (a "progressive jackpot").

(b) Each slot machine that includes a slot machine game that offers a progressive jackpot which increases in value based upon handle and is adjusted and displayed by a device other than the approved program that controls the operation of the slot machine game shall have the following features:

1. For each progressive jackpot offered by the slot machine game, a mechanical, electrical or electronic device, to be known as a "progressive meter," visible from the front of the machine which increases in value based upon handle, and which advises the player of the amount which can be won if the progressive jackpot combination appears;

2. A mechanical, electrical or electronic device, to be known as a "progressive jackpot meter" that continuously and automatically records the number of times a progressive jackpot is hit;

i. If a slot machine game offers more than one progressive jackpot, it shall have a separate progressive jackpot meter for each progressive jackpot and a "cumulative progressive jackpot meter" that continuously and automatically records the total number of times that progressive jackpots are hit;

ii. All meters required by (b)2 and (b)2i above shall be capable of being read without opening the slot machine;

3. A separate key and key switch to reset the "progressive meter(s)" or such other separate reset mechanism as may be approved by the Commission;

4. A separate key locking the compartment housing the progressive meter(s) or other means by which to preclude any unauthorized alterations to the progressive meters; and

5. Dual key control by the Commission and the casino licensee, or such other key controls as the Commission may approve, of the compartment housing the microprocessor or other control unit that controls the progressive meter(s), which compartment shall be in a location approved by the Commission.

(c) Except as provided in (j) below, each slot machine that is connected to a common progressive meter ("common display unit") for the purpose of offering the same progressive jackpot on two or more slot machines (a "linked slot machine") shall:

1. Be of the same denomination and have the same probability of hitting the combination that will award the progressive jackpot as every other linked slot machine connected to such common display unit.

19:45-1.40 Jackpot payouts of cash, slot tokens or gaming chips that are not paid directly from the slot machine

(a) Whenever a patron wins a jackpot of coins or slot tokens that is not totally and automatically paid directly from the slot machine, a Request for Jackpot Payout Slip ("Request") shall be prepared after the preparer observes the combinations on the slot machine and determines the appropriate amount of the payout, based on the winning combinations. If the manual jackpot is less than \$10,000, the preparer of the Request shall be a slot attendant or a slot attendant supervisor. If the manual jackpot is \$10,000 or more, the preparer of the Request shall be a slot attendant supervisor. The Request shall be, at a minimum, a one-part form or the information required on it maintained in stored data, access to which, prior to use or input, shall be restricted to slot attendants and slot attendant supervisors.

1. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this section, a slot attendant may complete a Pouch Payout Slip instead of a Request and pay the winning patron the manual jackpot from imprest funds in a pouch or wallet in accordance with the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E, if the total amount of the slot machine jackpot is less than \$1,200 and the slot machine is connected to an approved computerized slot monitoring system.

2. Any casino licensee that chooses to use the pouch payout procedures authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E may request the approval of the Commission to use a combined Request/Pouch Payout Slip that satisfies the requirements of (b) below and N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E(b)2.

(b) The following information, at a minimum, shall be on the Request or maintained in stored data:

1. The date and time of the jackpot;
2. The asset number of the slot machine on which the jackpot was registered;
3. The winning combination of characters constituting the jackpot;
4. The amount of the jackpot payout awarded pursuant to (b)3 above that was not paid to the winning patron directly by the slot machine;
5. The method of payment requested by the patron (cash, slot tokens, casino check or, if available, gaming chips);
6. The signature or identification code of the preparer; and
7. The following additional signatures or identification codes shall be required if the slot machine or the progressive meter is reset prior to the patron being paid or if payment is made directly to the patron by a slot cashier, master coin bank cashier or general cashier:

i. The signature or identification code of the casino security department member attesting to the characters constituting the jackpot and the amount of the jackpot payout that was not paid to the winning patron directly by the slot machine; and

ii. The signature or identification code of the slot shift manager attesting to the characters constituting the jackpot and the amount of the jackpot payout that was not paid to the winning patron directly by the slot machine when the jackpot amount is \$25,000 or more.

(c) Following preparation, the Request shall be immediately transported by the preparer or the information maintained in stored data shall be available to a slot booth, the master coin bank or the cashiers' cage where it will serve to authorize the preparation of a Jackpot Payout Slip ("Payout") by a slot cashier, master coin bank cashier or general cashier.

(d) If the winning patron will not be paid before the slot machine or progressive meter is reset, the preparer of the Request required by (a) above shall also prepare a Jackpot Payout Receipt ("Receipt"). The Receipt shall be, at a minimum, a two-part form, and shall contain the following information:

1. The date and time of the jackpot;
2. The asset number of the slot machine on which the jackpot was registered;
3. The winning combination of characters constituting the jackpot;
4. The amount of the jackpot payout that was not paid to the winning patron directly by the slot machine or, if the jackpot is an annuity jackpot with a cash payout option offered pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40B, the face amount of the jackpot displayed on the slot machine or progressive meter or provided by the slot system operator pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40C, stated in numbers and in words;
5. The signature of the winning patron on the original form only; and
6. The signature of the preparer indicating that the information on the Receipt is correct and agrees with the information on the Request or as maintained in the stored data required by (a) above.

(e) Upon preparation, the Receipt shall be distributed as follows:

1. The original shall be immediately delivered to the slot cashier, master coin bank cashier or general cashier by the preparer or a casino security department member along with the Request if manually generated in accordance with (c) above; and

2. The duplicate shall be immediately presented to the winning patron who shall be required to present the duplicate Receipt before being paid the jackpot in accordance with the procedures set forth in this section.

(f) Payouts shall be serially prenumbered forms, each series of which shall be used in sequential order, and the series of numbers of all Payouts received by a casino shall be accounted for by employees independent of the cashiers' cage and the slot department. All original and duplicate void Payouts shall be marked "VOID" and shall require the signature of the preparer. Notwithstanding the above, a serially prenumbered combined jackpot payout hopper fill form may be utilized in conjunction with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.41(b), as approved by the Commission, provided that the combined form shall be used in a manner which otherwise complies with the procedures and requirements established by this section.

(g) For establishments in which Payouts are manually prepared, the following procedures and requirements shall be observed:

1. Each series of Payouts shall be a three-part form, at a minimum, and shall be inserted in a locked dispenser that will permit an individual slip in the series and its copies to be written upon simultaneously while still locked in the dispenser, and that will discharge the original and duplicate while the triplicate remains in a continuous, unbroken form in the dispenser; and

2. Access to the triplicates shall be maintained and controlled at all times by employees responsible for controlling and accounting for the unused supply of Payouts, placing Payouts in the dispensers, and removing from the dispensers each day the triplicates remaining therein. These employees shall have no incompatible functions.

(h) For establishments in which Payouts are computer prepared, each series of Payouts shall be a two-part form, at a minimum, and shall be inserted in a printer that will simultaneously print an original and a duplicate and store, in a machine-readable form, all information printed on the original and duplicate, other than the serial number of any casino check issued to the patron who won the jackpot for which the slip was prepared; and discharge the original and duplicate. The stored data shall not be susceptible to change or removal by any personnel after preparation of a Payout.

(i) On Payout originals, duplicates, triplicates, or in stored data, the preparer shall record, or if computerized, the printer shall print, at a minimum, the following information:

1. The asset number of the slot machine on which the jackpot was registered;
2. The winning combination of characters constituting the jackpot;
3. The date on which the jackpot occurred;
4. The amount indicated on the Request pursuant to (b)4 above that is to be paid from cashiers' cage, master coin bank or slot booth funds, provided, however, that this amount may, in the casino licensee's discretion, be rounded up to the nearest denomination of coin or token or to the nearest whole dollar as long as any funds paid in excess of the actual amount recorded pursuant to (b)4 above are not deducted from gross revenue and are reported and adjusted by the casino licensee once each month, at a minimum, in a manner approved by the Commission;
5. The method of payment (cash, slot tokens, casino check or gaming chips);
6. The location from which the amount is to be paid; and
7. The signature or, if computer prepared, identification code of the preparer.

(j) The time of preparation of the payment and the serial number of any casino check issued incident to the jackpot payment shall be recorded, at a minimum, on the original and duplicate upon preparation of the Payout.

(k) All cash or slot tokens paid, any casino check issued, or any gaming chips paid in accordance with (q) below to a patron as a result of winning a jackpot shall be:

1. Distributed by the slot cashier, general cashier or master coin bank cashier directly to the patron in accordance with the procedures in (l) below; or
2. Disbursed by a slot cashier, general cashier or master coin bank cashier to:
 - i. A slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor, if the manual jackpot is less than \$10,000 or to a slot attendant supervisor if the manual jackpot is \$10,000 or more who shall transport the cash, slot tokens, gaming chips or casino check directly to the patron in accordance with (m) below; or
 - ii. A casino security department member who shall transport the cash, slot tokens, gaming chips or casino check to a slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor if the manual jackpot is less than \$10,000 or to a slot attendant supervisor if the manual jackpot is \$10,000 or more for payment to the patron in accordance with (m) below.

(l) Whenever the winning patron is paid directly by the slot cashier, general cashier or master coin bank cashier, the following procedures shall be followed:

1. The cashier shall prepare or generate a Payout in accordance with (i) and (j) above;

2. If a casino security department member has not signed the Request, the cashier shall summon a casino security department member and provide him or her with the Request. The casino security department member shall proceed to the slot machine identified on the Request and shall verify that the winning characters on the slot machine and the amount to be paid match those which appear on the Request and sign the Request. If the jackpot amount is \$25,000 or more, a slot shift manager shall similarly verify that the winning characters of the slot machine and the amount to be paid match those which appear on the Request and sign the Request. The Request shall then be immediately returned to the cashier by the casino security department member;

3. After the cashier determines that all required signatures verifying the characters of the slot machine and the amount to be paid have been placed on the Request, if the amount being paid is less than \$10,000, the cashier shall pay the winning patron in the presence of the casino security department member and the slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor who signed the Request in accordance with this section, or if the amount being paid is \$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000, the cashier shall pay the winning patron in the presence of the casino security department member and the slot attendant supervisor who signed the Request in accordance with this section. If the amount being paid by the cashier is \$25,000 or more, the cashier shall pay the winning patron in the presence of the casino security department member, the slot attendant supervisor, and the slot shift manager who signed the Request in accordance with this section. All casino personnel required by this section to witness the payment shall sign the duplicate Payout attesting to the accuracy of the information on the Payout and the disbursement of the payment to the patron;

4. If a Receipt was issued and all the required verifications of the characters were completed in accordance with (b) above, the cashier shall summon a casino security department member and a slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor if the manual jackpot is less than \$10,000, a casino security department member and slot attendant supervisor if the manual jackpot is \$10,000 or more and if the jackpot is \$25,000 or more, a slot shift manager shall also be summoned. The patron shall be required to present the duplicate Receipt to the cashier and sign it in his or her presence in order to receive payment. The cashier shall compare the duplicate Receipt to the original Receipt and, if in agreement, make the payment to the winning patron. All casino personnel required by this section to witness the payment shall sign the duplicate Payout attesting to the accuracy of the information on the

Payout and the disbursement of the payment to the patron;

5. Once payment has been made and all required signatures obtained, the cashier shall give the duplicate Payout to the casino security department member, who shall as expeditiously as possible deposit it into a locked accounting box at the casino security podium or other location as approved by the Commission; and

6. The cashier shall attach the Request, if applicable, and the original and duplicate Receipt, if applicable, to the original Payout. If the disbursement is made from a slot booth all forms shall be forwarded by the end of the gaming day to the master coin bank for reimbursement. If the disbursement is made from the cashiers' cage, all forms shall be forwarded by the end of the gaming day to the main bank for reimbursement.

(m) Except for a pouch payout made by a slot attendant in accordance with the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40E, whenever a winning patron will be paid by a slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor, the following procedures shall be followed:

1. The slot cashier, general cashier or master coin bank cashier shall prepare or generate a Payout in accordance with (i) or (j) above;

2. The cashier shall disburse the cash, slot tokens, gaming chips or casino check to the slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor. The casino employee receiving the payment shall verify the amount to be paid to the patron and sign the original and duplicate Payout attesting to the accuracy of the information on the Payout and the receipt of the payment from the cashier. The cashier shall retain the original Payout and the duplicate Payout shall be transported with the payment by the casino employee;

3. If a casino security department member has not signed the Request, the slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor shall provide the duplicate Payout to the casino security department member who shall verify that the winning characters of the slot machine and the amount to be paid match those which appear on the duplicate Payout. If the jackpot amount is \$25,000 or more and the slot shift manager has not signed the Request, the slot shift manager shall similarly verify that the winning characters of the slot machine and the amount to be paid match those which appear on the duplicate Payout;

4. Once the verifications required by (m)3 above have been completed, if the payment is less than \$10,000, the slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor shall pay the winning patron in the presence of the casino security department member who verified the winning characters and the amount to be paid, if the payment is \$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000, the payment shall be made by a slot attendant supervisor in the presence of the casino security department member who verified the winning characters and the amount to be paid, and if the payment is \$25,000 or more, the payment shall be made in the presence of the casino security department member and the slot shift manager who verified the winning characters and the amount to be paid. Once the patron has been paid, all casino personnel required by this section to witness the payment shall sign the duplicate Payout attesting to the verification of the characters, the accuracy of the information on the Payout and the disbursement of the payment to the winning patron;

5. If a Receipt was issued and all the required verifications of the characters were completed in accordance with (b) above, the cashier shall give the slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor the original Receipt along with the duplicate Payout in accordance with (m)2 above to be transported with the payment. The patron shall be required to present the duplicate Receipt to the slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor and sign it in his or her presence in order to receive the payment. The slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor shall compare the duplicate Receipt to the original Receipt and if in agreement make the payment to the winning patron;

6. Once the patron has been paid and all necessary signatures have been obtained on the duplicate Payout in accordance with (m)4 above, a casino security department member shall as expeditiously as possible deposit the duplicate Payout into a locked accounting box at the security podium or other location as approved by the Commission;

7. The slot attendant or slot attendant supervisor shall immediately return the original and duplicate Receipt, if applicable, to the slot booth, cashiers' cage or master coin bank; and

8. The cashier shall attach the Request, if applicable, and the original and duplicate Receipt, if applicable, to the original Payout. If the disbursement is made from a slot booth all forms shall be forwarded by the end of the gaming day to the master coin bank for reimbursement. If the disbursement is made from the cashiers' cage, all forms shall be forwarded by the end of the gaming day to the main bank for reimbursement.

(n) Nothing in this section shall preclude the use of a computerized data storage system, as approved by the Commission, that electronically records the information required on a Request.

(o) At the end of each gaming day, at a minimum, all forms required by this section shall be forwarded as follows:

1. The original Payout with the attached Request, if applicable, and the original and duplicate Receipt, if applicable, shall be forwarded to the accounting department, which, as reasonably practicable after receipt, shall confirm that the information required to appear thereon pursuant to (b), (d) and (i) above agrees with the information required to appear on the triplicate Payout or in stored data pursuant to (i) above; and

2. The duplicate Payout shall be collected from the locked accounting boxes located at the security podium or other approved location by an accounting department employee and returned to the accounting department, which, as reasonably practicable after receipt, shall record the information therefrom on the Slot Win Sheet and shall confirm that the information required to appear on the duplicate Payout pursuant to (i) above agrees with:

- i. The meter reading recorded on the Slot Meter Sheet; and
- ii. The information required to appear on the triplicate Payout or in stored data pursuant to (i) above.

(p) No casino licensee shall offer a jackpot of prize tokens unless that jackpot is totally and automatically paid directly from the slot machine.

(q) All gaming chips paid to a patron as a result of winning a jackpot shall be:

1. Distributed or disbursed by a general cashier or slot cashier in accordance with the applicable procedures in (k) above, provided that the cashier shall only use gaming chips that were obtained from patrons in previous exchanges authorized by the rules of the Commission; or
2. Distributed or disbursed by a master coin bank cashier in accordance with the applicable procedures in (k) above, provided that the master coin bank cashier shall only use gaming chips that were received from slot cashiers in previous exchanges authorized by the rules of the Commission.

Amended by R.1980 d.437, effective November 16, 1981.

See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 13 N.J.R. 848(b).

(e)3: deleted "time of the jackpot" and substituted "shift during which the jackpot occurred" therefor.

(f) added.

Renumbered (f)-(i) as (g)-(j) without change in text.

Amended by R.1986 d.398, effective October 6, 1986.

See: 18 N.J.R. 1360(a), 18 N.J.R. 2059(b).

Manual jackpot changed to \$1,200 from \$600.00.

Amended by R.1987 d.302, effective July 20, 1987.

See: 18 N.J.R. 2005(a), 19 N.J.R. 1321(a).

Added text "of cash or tokens to be exchanged for cash".

Amended by R.1989 d.34, effective January 17, 1989.

See: 20 N.J.R. 2050(b), 21 N.J.R. 175(b).

Added text to (b) "Notwithstanding the above ...".

Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

In (e)1: added "asset" to define number.

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (j): stylistic revisions.

Amended by R.1992 d.258, effective June 15, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 932(a), 24 N.J.R. 2296(b).

In (a), added text regarding general cashier or master coin bank cashier. Throughout text, replaced "payout" with "jackpot payout slips."

Added new (e)5, recodifying 5.-6. as 6.-7. In new (e)6, deleted reference to slot booth number and added "location."

In (g): added "casino check issued" and references to general cashier and master coin bank cashier.

In (h)1i. and 2i and (i): added reference to general cashier and master coin bank cashier.

In (j)1: added procedures for jackpot slip if prepared by the master coin bank. Added new (j)2, recodifying (j)2 as 3.

Notice of Receipt of Petition for Rulemaking: to amend Jackpot Payouts of Cash rule to increase dollar threshold of the jackpot payout limits and to increase the authority of slot personnel to attest to and pay jackpots.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2084(c).

Amended by R.1993 d.292, effective June 21, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 917(a), 25 N.J.R. 2702(b).

Amended by R.1993 d.491, effective October 4, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 2227(b), 25 N.J.R. 4615(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.2000 d.336, effective August 21, 2000.

See: 31 N.J.R. 2527(a), 32 N.J.R. 3077(a).

In (d), rewrote 4.

Amended by R.2001 d.403, effective November 5, 2001.

See: 33 N.J.R. 2635(a), 33 N.J.R. 3763(a).

Inserted references to jackpot payouts not paid directly by the slot machines in (b)4, (b)7i, (b)7ii and (d)4; rewrote (i)4.

Amended by R.2002 d.131, effective May 6, 2002.

See: 33 N.J.R. 3882(a), 34 N.J.R. 1737(a).

In (b)5, inserted "or, if available, gaming chips"; in (i), inserted a new 5 and recodified former 5 and 6 as 6 and 7; in (k), inserted "or any gaming chips paid in accordance with (q) below" in the introductory paragraph, and inserted references to gaming chips in 2i and 2j; in (m)2, inserted a reference to gaming chips; and added (q).

Amended by R.2002 d.132, effective May 6, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 17(a), 34 N.J.R. 1735(a).

In (a), inserted 1 and 2; in (m), substituted "Except for a pouch payout made by a slot attendant in accordance with the procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 10:45-1.40E, whenever" for "Whenever" at the beginning of the paragraph.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

Casinos. Steven P. Bann, 133 N.J.L.J. No. 14, 54 (1993).

19:45-1.40A Jackpot payouts of merchandise or other things of value; cash jackpot payouts offered together with or as an alternative to jackpot payouts of merchandise or other things of value

(a) This section shall apply to all jackpot payouts of merchandise or other things of value, including all annuity jackpots offered pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40B, except where such annuity jackpots are specifically exempted herein. If, pursuant to (m) below, a slot machine jackpot offers a winning patron both a cash payout and a payout of merchandise or other thing of value or the option to choose between a cash payout and a payout of merchandise or other thing of value, any cash payout shall be made in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40 and any payout of merchandise or other thing of value shall be made in accordance with this section; provided, however,

that an annuity jackpot with a cash payout option shall also be subject to the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40B.

(b) Whenever a casino licensee offers any merchandise or thing of value as part of a slot machine payout, such merchandise or thing of value shall not be included in the total of all sums paid out as winnings to patrons for purposes of determining gross revenue or be included in determining the payout percentage of any slot machine. The cash equivalent value of such merchandise or thing of value shall be determined in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Any merchandise or thing of value of a type sold directly to the public in the normal course of a casino licensee's business shall be recorded at an amount based upon the full retail price normally charged for such item;
2. Any merchandise or thing of value which is of a type not offered for sale to the public in the normal course of a casino licensee's business but which is provided directly to the patron by the casino licensee shall be recorded at an amount based upon the actual cost to the casino licensee of providing such item;
3. Any merchandise or thing of value provided directly or indirectly to the patron on behalf of a casino licensee by a third party not affiliated with the casino licensee shall be recorded at an amount based upon the actual cost to the casino licensee of having the third party provide such item;
4. Any merchandise or thing of value provided directly or indirectly to the patron on behalf of a casino licensee by a third party who is affiliated with the casino licensee shall be recorded by the casino licensee in accordance with the provisions of this section as if the affiliated party were the licensee.

(c) The casino licensee shall retain and make available to the Commission and Division upon request supporting documentation relating to the acquisition and valuation of any merchandise or thing of value to be offered as a payout and shall accumulate the total cash equivalent value and number of such payouts. The supporting documentation shall include a detailed description of the merchandise or thing of value and shall specifically identify which slot machines offer which merchandise or things of value as payouts. If the payout is in the form of an annuity jackpot, the documentation shall include all annuity contracts or treasury instruments purchased pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40B.

(d) Whenever a patron wins a jackpot which includes any merchandise or thing of value, an accounting representative, with no incompatible functions, shall prepare a Payout Slip ("Slip"). Such Slips shall be serially prenumbered forms, each series of Slips shall be used in sequential order, and the series of numbers of all Slips received by a casino shall be accounted for by employees independent of the cashiers' cage and the slot department. All original and duplicate void Slips shall be marked "Void" and shall require the signature of the preparer.

(e) For establishments in which Slips are manually prepared, the following procedures and requirements shall be observed:

1. Each series of Slips shall be a three-part form, at a minimum, and shall be inserted in a locked dispenser that will permit an individual Slip in the series and its copies to be written upon simultaneously while still locked in the dispenser, and that will discharge the original Slip and a duplicate copy while the triplicate copy remains in a continuous, unbroken form in the dispenser; and
2. Access to the triplicate copy shall be maintained and controlled at all times by employees responsible for controlling and accounting for the unused supply of Slips, placing Slips in the dispensers, and removing from the dispensers each day the triplicate copy remaining therein. These employees shall have no incompatible functions.

(f) For establishments in which Slips are computer prepared, each series of Slips shall be a two-part form, at a minimum, and shall be inserted in a printer that will: simultaneously print an original Slip and duplicate copy; store, in machine readable form, all information printed on those copies; and discharge the original Slip and duplicate copy. The stored data shall not be susceptible to change or removal by any personnel after preparation of a Slip.

(g) On the original and all copies of the Slip, or in stored data, the preparer shall record, at a minimum, the following information:

1. The asset number of the slot machine on which the jackpot was registered;
2. The winning combination of characters constituting the jackpot;
3. The date, shift and time when the jackpot occurred;
4. A description of the merchandise or thing of value won and, unless the jackpot is an annuity jackpot, its cash equivalent value;
5. If the jackpot gives the patron the option to choose between a cash payout and a payout of merchandise or other thing of value pursuant to (m) below, the jackpot selected by the patron and the signature of the patron attesting to his or her selection; provided, however, that for annuity jackpots with a cash payout option, "annuity/cash option" shall be recorded and the additional procedures set forth in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40B shall be followed;
6. The time of the Slip's preparation; and
7. The signature or, if computer prepared, identification code of the preparer.

(h) Signatures attesting to the accuracy of the information contained on the Slip shall be, at a minimum, of the following personnel at the following times:

(b) If a slot machine malfunctions during a payout and the slot machine cannot be repaired in a timely manner, coin and slot tokens may be removed from a slot machine's hopper in order to complete the slot machine paid jackpot. The coin or slot tokens shall be removed from the slot machine hopper by a slot attendant, slot mechanic or supervisor thereof. The removal of the coin or slot tokens shall be documented on the Machine Entry Authorization Log pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(j). Nothing in this section shall preclude a casino licensee from preparing a Jackpot Payout Slip for the amount of coin or slot token owed the patron provided that the payout is completed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.40 and a notation is made on the Jackpot Payout Slip indicating the reason for the slip.

(c) If coin or slot tokens are inserted by a patron and are neither registered nor returned to the patron by the slot machine, a member of the slot department in accordance with (b) above may remove the coin or slot tokens from the slot machine hopper and return them to the patron. The removal of the coin or slot tokens shall be documented on the Machine Entry Authorization Log pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(j). Under no circumstances shall a casino licensee remove more coin or slot tokens than the maximum number of coin or slot tokens which can be wagered on one handle pull of the slot machine.

(d) Whenever slugs are found in a slot machine's hopper the following procedures and requirements shall be followed:

1. A slot attendant, slot mechanic or supervisor thereof shall immediately remove the slugs from the slot machine hopper and place the slugs into an envelope or container. The individual who found the slugs shall record the asset number and the denomination of the slot machine, the quantity of slugs found, the date the slugs were found, and his or her signature on the Machine Entry Authorization Log pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(j). The envelope or container may be maintained inside the slot machine until the number of slugs in the envelope or container is nine. When the number of slugs in the envelope or container reaches nine or at such other times as may be necessary, the slot attendant, slot mechanic or slot supervisor shall complete a three-part Slug Report which contains, at a minimum, the following:

- i. The date and time;
- ii. The asset number of the slot machine from which the slugs were removed;
- iii. The denomination of the slot machine;
- iv. The denomination and quantity of slugs;
- v. A brief description of the slugs; and
- vi. The signature of the slot attendant, slot mechanic or slot department supervisor completing the Slug Report.

2. Upon completion of the Slug Report required by (d)1 above, the slot attendant, slot mechanic or slot department supervisor shall remove the envelope or container and transport it with the Slug Report to the Master Coin Bank or other location as approved by the Commission. The individual accepting receipt of the slugs shall sign all three parts of the Slug Report. The original Slug Report shall be delivered to the Commission and the triplicate shall be delivered to the Division's in-house office by the end of each gaming day. The duplicate Slug Report shall remain with the slugs until their destruction.

3. If more than nine slugs are found at any one time in a slot machine's hopper, the slot department member shall place the slugs into the envelope or container and immediately complete the Slug Report required by (d)1 above. The slugs shall be immediately transported in accordance with (d)2 above. The slot department member shall inspect the slot machine and coin mechanism to determine if there is a malfunction. The results of this inspection shall be documented on the Machine Entry Authorization Log pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(j).

4. All slugs shall be destroyed in accordance with procedures submitted to and approved by the Commission which procedures shall include a written notification to the Division as to the date, time and location of destruction.

New Rule, R.1994 d.423, effective August 15, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 1620(a), 26 N.J.R. 3465(c).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.417, effective September 3, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1498(a), 28 N.J.R. 4111(b).

Amended by R.1997 d.459, effective November 3, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 858(b), 29 N.J.R. 4715(a).

In (b), and (d)1, deleted all references to slot machine denominations less than \$25.00.

Cross References

Accounting controls for the cashiers' cage, satellite cages, master coin bank and coin vaults, see N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.15.

19:45-1.42 Removal of slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes; unsecured currency; meter readings

(a) For each slot machine and attached bill changer on the gaming floor, the slot drop bucket, slot drop box and slot cash storage box shall be removed at least once a week on specified days and at times designated by the casino licensee on a schedule which shall be filed with the Commission and the Division. In the case of slot cash storage boxes, the schedule shall include the total number of slot cash storage boxes to be removed on a particular day in total and by zone. No slot drop bucket, slot drop box or slot cash storage box shall be emptied or removed from its compartment at other than the times specified on such schedule except with the express approval of the Commission. Prior to the start of the scheduled slot cash storage box collection process, a casino key employee who shall be referred to

herein as a drop team supervisor shall perform a physical count of the slot cash storage boxes removed from storage to replace those boxes scheduled to be collected. Such count shall include emergency slot cash storage boxes and be documented in the presence of a Commission inspector on at least a two-part form. Any discrepancy between the number of slot cash storage boxes physically counted and the number indicated on the collection schedule shall be explained in writing to a Commission inspector. Prior to emptying or removing any slot drop bucket, slot drop box or slot cash storage box, a casino licensee shall notify the Commission and the surveillance department of the transportation route that will be utilized.

1. Notwithstanding (a) above, a casino licensee may submit a written application to the Commission at least 48 hours prior to a scheduled time for removal requesting an extension of time for removal of some or all of its slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes. The application shall specify the length of the extension sought, the reason therefor, and identify the particular slot machines included in such request (by slot zone and/or slot machine denomination). The Commission shall, if it determines that expected business conditions during the requested extension would neither compromise the removal process nor otherwise adversely affect the operation of the casino licensee's slot machines, extend the time to complete the removal of the affected slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes up to seven days. Upon expiration of the extension, the casino licensee shall resume its regular schedule as filed with the Commission and the Division. Whenever an extension does not encompass all slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes scheduled to be removed, the casino licensee shall ensure, through internal control procedures approved by the Commission, that the casino security department knows which slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes are to be removed and the count room supervisor knows which slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes contents should be counted.

2. All slot drop boxes which are not attached to a slot machine or temporarily stored in the base of a slot machine pursuant to (c)2ii below, including emergency slot drop boxes which are not actively in use, shall be stored in the count room or other secure area outside the count room approved by the Commission, in an enclosed storage cabinet or trolley and secured in such cabinet or trolley by a separately keyed, double locking system. The key to one lock shall be maintained and controlled by the security department and the key to the second lock shall be maintained and controlled by the Commission.

(b) Slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes shall be removed from their compartments in a slot machine or bill changer, in the presence of a Commission inspector, by at least three employees, two of whom shall be members of the casino security department, and one of whom shall be a member of the casino accounting department or an independent slot machine cage department established pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.11(b)9.

(c) Procedures and requirements for removing slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes from the casino shall be as follows:

1. The slot drop bucket, slot drop box or slot cash storage box shall be removed from its compartment and an empty slot drop bucket, slot drop box, or slot cash storage box shall be placed into the compartment, and if applicable, a unique identification number shall be assigned and recorded for the slot cash storage box, either upon its insertion or removal, after which the compartment shall be closed and locked;

2. All slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes removed from compartments shall be transported directly to, and secured in the count room by, at a minimum, a Commission inspector, a casino security department member and a member of the casino accounting department or an independent slot machine cage department, for the counting of their contents; provided, however, that:

i. Prior to their placement in the soft count room, a drop team supervisor, in the presence of a Commission inspector, shall count the total number of slot cash storage boxes collected and verify that the number of boxes collected agrees with the number indicated on the removal schedule and sent for replacement pursuant to (a) above. Any discrepancies shall be immediately reported to the security and surveillance departments and explained in writing to a Commission inspector. Procedures for the immediate investigation of unresolved discrepancies must be approved by the Commission;

ii. A slot cash storage box removed from a bill changer in order to service the bill changer may be temporarily stored in the corresponding double-locked base of the slot machine (the compartment of the slot machine containing the slot drop bucket or slot drop box) attached to the bill changer, and shall be replaced and relocked in the bill changer when the repairs are completed. If the repairs cannot be completed and the slot cash storage box cannot be replaced in the bill changer by the end of the repair person's shift, or if the bill changer must be removed from the casino floor, the slot cash storage box shall be removed from the locked slot compartment and transported to the count room in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.38; and

iii. A full or inoperable slot drop box shall be replaced with an empty emergency slot drop box, and may be stored in its corresponding double-locked slot machine base until no later than the next scheduled slot drop box pickup;

3. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section or this chapter to the contrary, a casino licensee may, in lieu of transporting all slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes directly to the count room prior to the start of the count, utilize either or both of the following alternative procedures:

i. A casino licensee may create a secure staging area outside of the count room where slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes may be temporarily stored for a maximum of one hour before being transferred to the count room; provided, however, that the location of the staging area and the security measures used by the casino licensee shall be approved by the Commission, which security measures shall require, at a minimum, that the staging area be videotaped by the surveillance department and guarded by at least one casino security department representative whenever slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes are temporarily stored in the area; or

ii. A casino licensee may, prior to collecting and transporting all slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes on the casino floor to the count room or a secure staging area, begin to count, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.43, the contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes that have been collected and transported from a particular portion of the casino floor, provided that the casino licensee shall thereafter continue to collect and transfer to the count room, during the counting process, the slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes from the remaining portions of the casino floor until all slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes have been collected and counted; and

4. Except for members of the casino accounting department or independent slot machine cage department participating in the emergency removal of a slot cash storage box or slot drop box, casino security department employees and representatives of the Commission and Division, all persons participating in the removal of slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes shall wear as outer garments only a full-length, one-piece pocketless garment with openings only for the hands, feet and neck.

(d) In addition to complying with the procedures included in (b) and (c) above, a casino licensee shall submit to the Commission for approval its procedures detailing how the slot drop bucket, slot drop box and slot cash storage box for each slot machine and attached bill changer on the gaming floor will be emptied or removed from its compartment when the casino is open to the public for 24 hours. Such submission shall include at least the following:

1. How patrons will be notified that a slot machine will be closed for emptying or removing slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes;
2. How patrons will be removed from slot aisles;
3. How the area will be secured while the slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes are emptied or removed; and
4. How the compartments in which the full slot drop buckets, slot drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes are transported, will be secured while they are in the casino.

(e) Whenever currency or a coupon is found inside a bill changer but outside the slot cash storage box ("unsecured currency" or "unsecured coupon"), a slot department representative or casino accounting department representative shall complete a form which includes the asset number or, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16(b), other unique identification number of the slot cash storage box in the bill changer in which the unsecured currency or unsecured coupon was found, the date the unsecured currency or unsecured coupon was found and the total dollar amount of the unsecured currency or dollar value of the unsecured coupon. The slot department representative or casino accounting department representative and a member of the casino security department shall then sign the form as evidence of the total dollar amount or dollar value being transported; place the form and the unsecured currency or unsecured coupon into an envelope or container, unless the form is printed on the front of the envelope in which the currency or coupon is being placed; and transport the envelope or container directly to the cashiers' cage.

(f) Upon receipt of the envelope or container from the slot department representative or casino accounting department representative, a main bank cashier or cage supervisor shall immediately prepare an Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report. If the unsecured currency or unsecured coupon was not transported by a slot supervisor or casino accounting supervisor, the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report must be prepared by a cage supervisor pursuant to (j) below.

(g) Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports shall be serially prenumbered forms. Each series of Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports shall be used in sequential order and shall be accounted for by employees independent of the cashiers' cage and slot department. All original and duplicate void Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports shall be marked "VOID" and shall require the signature of the preparer. All copies of void Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports shall be forwarded to the accounting department at the end of the gaming day.

(h) For establishments in which Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports are manually prepared, the following procedures and requirements shall be observed:

1. Each series of Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports shall be a three-part form, at a minimum, and shall be inserted into a locked dispenser that will permit an individual slip in the series and its copies to be written upon simultaneously while still locked in the dispenser, and that will discharge the original and duplicate while the triplicate remains in a continuous, unbroken form in the dispenser; and

2. Access to the triplicates shall be maintained and controlled at all times by employees responsible for controlling and accounting for the unused supply of Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports, placing

Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports in the dispensers, and removing from the dispensers the triplicates remaining therein.

(i) For establishments in which Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports are computer prepared, each series of Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Reports shall be a two-part form, at a minimum, and shall be generated by a computer system that will: simultaneously print an original and duplicate and store, in machine-readable form, all information printed on the original and duplicate; and discharge the original and duplicate. The stored data shall not be susceptible to change or removal by any personnel after preparation of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report.

(j) On the original, duplicate and triplicate or, if applicable, in stored data, the main bank cashier or cage supervisor shall record, at a minimum, the following information:

1. The date and time of preparation;
2. The asset number or, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16(b), other unique identification number of the slot cash storage box in the bill changer from which the unsecured currency or unsecured coupon was removed;
3. The denomination(s) of unsecured currency;
4. The total dollar amount of the unsecured currency;
5. The denomination(s) of unsecured coupons;
6. The total dollar value of the unsecured coupons; and
7. The signature or, if computer prepared, identification code of the preparer.

(k) The original and duplicate copies of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report shall be presented to the slot department representative or casino accounting department representative and the casino security representative for signature.

1. Upon meeting the signature requirements, the main bank cashier or cage supervisor shall transport the unsecured currency and unsecured coupons along with the original and duplicate copies of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report to the main bank.

i. If the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report was prepared by a cage supervisor, the main bank cashier shall:

(1) Sign the original and duplicate copies of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report;

(2) Retain the original Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report and the unsecured currency and unsecured coupons; and

(3) Return the duplicate Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report to the cage supervisor who shall attach the form referenced in (e) above to the duplicate and expeditiously deposit the duplicate with the attached form into the locked accounting box located in the cashiers' cage.

ii. If the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report was prepared by the main bank cashier, the main bank cashier shall:

(1) Retain the original Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report and the unsecured currency and unsecured coupons;

(2) Attach the form referenced in (e) above to the duplicate Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report; and

(3) Return the duplicate Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report and attached form to the casino security representative who shall expeditiously deposit the duplicate with the attached form into a locked accounting box maintained in a location approved by the Commission.

2. The main bank cashier shall then either:

i. Add the value of the unsecured currency and unsecured coupons to the main bank's accountability and retain the original of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report until the end of the gaming day; or

ii. Maintain the unsecured currency, the unsecured coupons and the original Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report until collected by a count room supervisor and immediately transported to the count room where:

(1) The currency and coupons shall be counted with the contents removed from the corresponding slot cash storage box and recorded on the Slot Cash Storage Box Report; and

(2) The original Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report shall be forwarded to the accounting department in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33(i).

(l) At the end of the gaming day, at a minimum, the original and duplicate copy of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report shall be forwarded as follows:

1. If, pursuant to (k)1 above, the main bank cashier has retained possession of the original, the cashier shall forward the original directly to the accounting department for agreement with the triplicate or stored data; and

2. The duplicate with the attached form shall be forwarded directly to the accounting department for recording on the Slot Cash Storage Box Report and Slot Win Sheet, and agreement with the triplicate or stored data; provided, however, that no additional recording of the unsecured currency and unsecured coupons shall be required if the currency and coupons have been transported to the count room, counted and recorded pursuant to (k)2 above.

(m) The duplicate copy of the Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report shall be attached to the Slot Cash Storage Box Report as supporting documentation. A notation shall be made on the duplicate Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/Coupon Report indicating whether the dollar amount of the unsecured currency and the dollar value of the unsecured coupons have been added to the Slot Cash Storage Box Report and Slot Win Sheet in accordance with (k)2 above or (l)2 above.

(n) Notwithstanding the requirements of (e) through (m) above, when unsecured currency and unsecured coupons are found during the collection of slot cash storage boxes, a casino licensee shall transport the unsecured currency and unsecured coupons directly to the soft count room. The completion of the form required by (e) above shall be performed by a count team member and a member of the casino security department. The envelope or container shall be transported with the slot cash storage boxes to the count room pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.17(c). A listing of all unsecured currency by asset number or, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16(b), other unique identification number shall be completed by the Commission Inspector prior to the transportation of the trolley to the count room. The unsecured currency and unsecured coupons shall be counted and recorded with the contents removed from the corresponding slot cash storage box. The form prepared pursuant to (e) above shall be forwarded to the accounting department with the Slot Cash Storage Box Report pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33(i).

(o) Accounting department employees with no incompatible functions shall, at least once a week on the same schedule filed pursuant to (a) above for the removal of slot drop buckets, or slot drop boxes and slot cash storage boxes, read and record on a Slot Meter Sheet the numbers on the in-meter, drop meter, jackpot meter, manual jackpot meter, cash box meter, if applicable, and coupon meters in accordance with internal controls approved by the Commission. In lieu of manual meter readings, a casino licensee may have a computer system, as approved by the Commission, record any of the required meter readings. The computer shall store in machine readable form all information required by this section and such stored data shall not be susceptible to change or removal by any personnel. If a bill changer does not contain a cash box meter pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37(e)1, a casino licensee shall be required to read and record or have a computer system record the bill meter readings each time the slot cash storage box is

removed. Accounting department employees shall periodically read and record on a Slot Meter Sheet the numbers on the bill meters in accordance with a schedule established by the casino licensee and approved by the Commission, but in no event shall the casino licensee be required to read and record the bill meters more than once a week. These procedures shall be performed in conjunction with the removal and replacement of the slot drop box buckets, slot drop boxes or slot cash storage boxes prior to opening the slot machines for patron play. If a casino licensee is granted an extension to remove slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes pursuant to (a)1 above, the required meter readings for slot machines housing affected slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes shall be similarly extended. Upon expiration of the extension, the casino licensee shall resume its regular schedule for required meter readings.

(p) After preparation of the Slot Meter Sheet each employee involved with its preparation shall sign the Slot Meter Sheet attesting to the accuracy of the information contained thereon after which the sheet shall be forwarded directly to the accounting department for comparison to the Slot Win Sheet and calculation of slot machine statistics.

(q) Whenever there is a variance of more than two percent and more than \$100.00 between the total amount of cash and coupons removed from a bill changer's slot cash storage box and either the cash box meter reading and, if applicable, the value coupon meter reading that is recorded on the Slot Meter Sheet pursuant to (o) above or a reading from a computer system approved pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37(e)1 and, if applicable, (o) above, the casino licensee's casino accounting department shall be required to initiate an incident report and comply with the following procedures.

1. If the casino licensee uses casino accounting department employees to read and record meter readings manually and, pursuant to (o) above, the bill meters were not read when the slot cash storage box was removed for counting, a representative of the casino accounting department shall, either prior to or during the next scheduled removal of the slot cash storage box, read and record on the Slot Meter Sheet each of the bill meters and value coupon meter, and shall remove the slot cash storage box and count the contents in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33. The meter readings from the bill meters and value coupon meter shall be compared to the total amount of cash and coupons removed from the slot cash storage boxes for the period from the last date the meters were read.

2. If a variance exists, the casino licensee shall be required to have its slot department, in cooperation with its casino accounting department, investigate the cause of the variance and prepare and file an incident report documenting the variance with the casino controller, the director of surveillance, Commission and Division. The casino licensee shall report the actual cause of the vari-

ance unless such cause cannot be definitively determined after a diligent investigation, in which case the probable cause of the variance shall be reported. The incident report shall be a report of all bill changers with reportable variances and shall be filed within three weeks from the completion of the weekly slot cash storage box pickup, provided, however, that the Commission may direct a shorter time frame for the filing of the report, if an expedited filing is considered necessary to protect the integrity of casino operations. The incident report shall include, at a minimum, the following for each bill changer with a reportable variance as well as the specified cumulative data:

- i. The date of the meter reading;
- ii. The date the report was filed;
- iii. The amount of the variance, by denomination;
- iv. The asset number of the bill changer involved;
- v. An indication as to the cause of the variance pursuant to (q)2 above, with any documentation attached to support the given explanation (for example, Unsecured Currency/Coupon Report);
- vi. An indication as to whether the bill meters or numerical coupon meter confirmed the variance, if applicable;
- vii. The manufacturer and model number of the slot machine to which the bill changer is attached or embedded;
- viii. The manufacturer of the bill changer involved;
- ix. The total number of reported variances by manufacturer and model number of the slot machine;
- x. The total number of reported variances by manufacturer of the bill changer;
- xi. The total number of reported variances compared to the total number of slot cash storage boxes counted; and
- xii. The signature and license number of the preparer.

(r) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, a casino licensee which has approval to read and record a bill changer's meter readings with an approved computer system shall be required to read the bill changer's meter and coupon meters manually if 10 percent or more of the bill changers counted during the week have reported variances pursuant to (q) above for a period of three consecutive weeks. The manual meter readings shall continue until the Commission is satisfied that the computer system can accurately read and record the bill changer's meter readings.

Petition for Rulemaking: Slot machine bill changer system.
See: 19 N.J.R. 1110(a).

Experimental 90-day implementation pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-69(e), (P.L. 1987 c.354), 5:12-70(f) and 5:12-100(e), effective April 11, 1988 (expires July 10, 1988).

See: 20 N.J.R. 769(a).

Amended by R.1988 d.387, effective August 15, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 765(a), 20 N.J.R. 769(a), 20 N.J.R. 2090(a).

Added the removal of slot storage boxes.

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (a): revised text and added final phrase regarding the emptying or removing of any slot drop bucket or slot cash storage box. In (b): added new (b)1ii, revising old (b)1ii deleted (b)2ii, recodifying (b)2i into text of subparagraph (b)2. Revised text at (b)1i, adding phrase "When the casino is not open to the public, the . . ." to beginning of subparagraph and adding "accounting department members" to identify employees. In (c): stylistic revisions; added new subsection (d), recodifying (d)-(e) as (e)-(f).

Amended by R.1992 d.154, effective April 6, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 57(a), 24 N.J.R. 1379(a).

In (b)-(c), added "casino" to define "security department member".

In (c)1iii, added reference to "casino security department employees".

Amended by R.1992 d.432, effective November 2, 1992.

See: 24 N.J.R. 2695(a), 24 N.J.R. 4068(c).

Staffing requirements for removal changed in (b).

Amended by R.1993 d.36, effective January 19, 1993.

See: 24 N.J.R. 4026(a), 25 N.J.R. 348(b).

Meters to be read by casino accountants; (g) added procedure for variation of \$25.00 or more.

Administrative correction to (b)1ii.

See: 25 N.J.R. 1519(b).

Amended by R.1993 d.143, effective April 5, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 279(a), 25 N.J.R. 1523(a).

In (c)i: added text regarding the utilization of a unique identification number.

Amended by R.1993 d.318, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.79, effective February 22, 1994.

See: 25 N.J.R. 4873(a), 26 N.J.R. 1110(b).

Amended by R.1994 d.297, effective June 20, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 1440(a), 26 N.J.R. 2594(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.344, effective July 5, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 1621(a), 26 N.J.R. 2804(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.422, effective August 15, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2213(a), 26 N.J.R. 3464(b).

Amended by R.1994 d.574, effective November 21, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 3606(b), 26 N.J.R. 4639(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.624, effective December 4, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1789(a), 27 N.J.R. 4915(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.653, effective December 18, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3598(a), 27 N.J.R. 5044(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.357, effective August 5, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 2355(a), 28 N.J.R. 3821(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.476, effective October 7, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 3521(a), 28 N.J.R. 4517(b).

Amended by R.1997 d.249, effective June 16, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 746(a), 29 N.J.R. 2676(a).

Inserted new (a)1; recodified former (a)1 as (a)2; and in (o), inserted "on the same schedule . . . cash storage boxes," and added the last two sentences.

Amended by R.1997 d.425, effective October 6, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 859(a), 29 N.J.R. 4306(a).

Substantially amended (q) and added (r).

Amended by R.1998 d.149, effective March 16, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 37(a), 30 N.J.R. 1059(b).

In (c)2, added language regarding required count room personnel; added a new (c)3; and recodified former (c)3 as (c)4.

Amended by R.1998 d.235, effective May 18, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 810(a), 30 N.J.R. 1851(a).

Inserted references to unsecured coupons and substituted references to Unsecured Bill Changer Currency/ Coupon Reports for references to Unsecured Bill Changer Currency Reports throughout; in (e), inserted references to the dollar value of unsecured coupons throughout; in (j), inserted a new 5 and 6, and recodified former 5 as 7; in (m), inserted a reference to the dollar value of unsecured coupons; and in (q)2v, substituted a reference to Unsecured Currency/ Coupon Reports for references to Unsecured Currency Reports.

Amended by R.1998 d.493, effective October 5, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 2370(a), 30 N.J.R. 3669(a).

In (q), inserted "the director of surveillance," following "casino controller," in 2.

Amended by R.2000 d.422, effective October 16, 2000.

See: 31 N.J.R. 4245(a), 32 N.J.R. 3863(c).

Rewrote (a); in (c)2, added new i and recodified existing i and ii as ii and iii; and in (n), inserted a new fourth sentence.

Amended by R.2002 d.367, effective November 18, 2002.

See: 34 N.J.R. 2548(a), 34 N.J.R. 3977(b).

In (q), substituted "\$100" for "25.00" in the introductory paragraph, rewrote the first sentence and added the second sentence in the introductory paragraph of 2, and inserted "pursuant to (q)2 above," in 2v.

Cross References

Accounting controls for the cashiers' cage, satellite cages, master coin bank and coin vaults, see N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.15.

19:45-1.43 Procedure for counting and recording contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes

(a) The opening, counting and recording of the contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes (the "hard count") shall be performed in the count room required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.32 in the presence of a casino key employ-

ee who shall be referred to herein as a count room supervisor. The hard count shall be performed by at least three employees (the "count team"), which may include the count room supervisor. Except as otherwise provided in (i) below, the hard count shall be performed in the presence of a Commission inspector. To gain entrance to the count room, a Commission inspector shall present an official identification card issued by the Commission which contains his or her photograph.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, the contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes shall be counted and recorded immediately after removal from their slot machine compartments. If a casino licensee uses the phased collection and transfer procedures authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, the counting process set forth in (i) below may begin as soon as the slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes from any portion of the casino floor have been secured in the count room. Each casino licensee shall file with the Commission and the Division the specific times during which the contents of slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes shall be counted and recorded.

(c) All members of the count team present in the count room during the counting process shall be required to wear a full-length, one-piece, pocketless outer garment with no openings other than for the hands, feet and neck.

(d) No person shall carry a pocketbook or other container into the count room at any time unless it is transparent.

(e) All persons exiting the count room shall be inspected with a metal detector by a casino security department employee in the presence of a Commission inspector. The counting and recording process shall be discontinued and all coin and slot tokens shall be secured during any work break or emergency where the minimum number of count room personnel required by (a) above are not present or are not capable of performing their responsibilities.

(f) Immediately prior to opening and counting the contents of any slot drop bucket or slot drop box, the doors to the count room shall be securely locked. In addition, prior to opening and counting the first slot drop bucket or slot drop box of a hard count;

1. A count team member shall notify a surveillance department employee assigned to the closed circuit television monitoring room required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.10 that the count is about to begin; and

2. The count room supervisor or his or her supervisor shall notify the Commission inspector, in writing, of the name and Commission licensee number of each person who shall participate in the counting process and whether each such individual is scheduled to:

- i. Be present in the count room during the entire counting process;
- ii. Enter the count room during the counting process; or
- iii. Leave the count room prior to the conclusion of the counting process.

(g) No person shall be permitted to enter or leave the count room during the counting process, except in an emergency, unless his or her name is on the written notice required by (f) above and a Commission inspector is present. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a casino licensee uses the phased collection and transfer procedures authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, the names of the personnel required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)2 to transport and secure the collected slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes in the count room (the "collection team") shall not have to be included on the written notice required by (f) above if they enter the count room during the counting process solely for that purpose.

1. If, during the counting process, a casino licensee permits a member of the count team to enter or leave the count room or members of the collection team enter the count room pursuant to the phased collection and transfer procedure authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, any employee remaining in the count room shall be required to display his or her hands and move to a location away from any coin or slot token until the count team member has entered or left the count room or the transfer of the slot

drop boxes and slot drop buckets to the count room has been completed and the collection team has left the count room. All activity in the count room shall be discontinued during any period when a count team member is entering or exiting the count room or a transfer of slot drop boxes and slot drop buckets is taking place.

2. Once the counting process has been started, the count room supervisor shall be required to notify the closed circuit television monitoring room whenever a count room door will be opened, and if a casino licensee uses the phased collection and transfer procedures authorized by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, when all slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes have been secured inside the count room.

3. The surveillance department shall monitor and make a video recording, with the time and date inserted thereon, of the entire hard count, including any entrance to or exit from the count room by any person during the hard count, any transfer of slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes to the count room conducted pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, any storage of slot drop buckets or slot drop boxes in the staging area permitted by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(c)3, and all metal detector inspections performed by casino security. The video recording shall be retained by the surveillance department for at least five days from the date of recordation unless otherwise directed by the Commission or the Division.

(h) No prize tokens, coins or slot tokens shall be removed from the count room after the commencement of the hard count until the hard count has been completed and the prize tokens, coins or slot tokens have been recounted and accepted by a main bank cashier or master coin bank cashier in accordance with (j)4 below.

(i) Procedures and requirements for conducting the hard count shall be as follows:

1. Prior to the first slot drop bucket or slot drop box being emptied and counted, employees of the casino licensee shall:

i. Check, in the presence of the Commission inspector, the accuracy of all weighing and counting equipment, with the exception of coin or slot token wrapping machines, to insure proper calibration for each denomination of coin and slot token;

ii. Complete and sign a calibration report; and

iii. Initiate the preparation of a Slot Win Sheet, on which shall be recorded the results of the hard count. The Slot Win Sheet shall be, at a minimum, a two-part form consisting of an original and a duplicate copy unless the casino licensee chooses, pursuant to (j)6 below, to make photocopies of the original Slot Win Sheet, in which case only an original shall be required. Each additional copy of a multi-part Slot Win Sheet shall be clearly labeled as a copy.

2. All slot tokens in denominations of \$25.00 or more shall be counted or weighed at the beginning of the hard count, in the presence of the Commission inspector, except upon notice to and written approval of the Commission's principal inspector at least 24 hours in advance of the rescheduled count of such slot tokens. The casino licensee may count or weigh other denominations of coins or slot tokens at the same time, provided that the high denomination slot token count proceeds to completion without interruption, except as otherwise provided herein. The Commission inspector shall, independently of the casino licensee, record on a countdown sheet the total amount of each slot token in a denomination of \$25.00 or more which is counted or weighed. The inspector shall compare the totals of his or her countdown sheet with the amounts of those slot tokens recorded by the hard count team on the Slot Win Sheet, and verify that the amounts are in agreement and are correct, and if not, shall either satisfactorily account for any discrepancies, if possible, or document the incident and promptly report it to the Division. At the conclusion of the hard count, the inspector shall recompare the totals on the countdown sheet with the final totals determined by the casino licensee.

3. Before each slot drop bucket or slot drop box is emptied, one count team member shall hold it up in full view of the closed circuit television camera and the count team member recording the count so as to permit proper recording of the number contained thereon.

4. The contents of each slot drop bucket or slot drop box shall be emptied, counted and recorded separately and such procedures shall at all times be conducted in full view of the closed circuit television cameras located in the count room.

5. The contents of each slot drop bucket or slot drop box shall be emptied separately into either a machine that automatically counts the coins or slot tokens or a scale that automatically weighs the coin or slot tokens; provided, however, that any prize tokens or foreign slot tokens shall be manually counted and separately recorded on the Slot Win Sheet.

6. Immediately after the contents of each slot drop bucket or slot drop box are emptied into either the counting machine or scale, the inside of the slot drop bucket or slot drop box shall be held up to the full view of the closed circuit television camera and shall be shown to at least one other count team member and the Commission inspector, if present, to assure that all contents of the slot drop bucket or slot drop box have been removed.

7. As the contents of each slot drop bucket or slot drop box are counted by the counting machine or weighed by the scale, one member of the count team shall manually record or cause a computer system to record, in a manner approved by the Commission, the following information on the Slot Win Sheet or a supporting document:

i. The asset number of the slot machine to which the slot drop bucket or slot drop box contents corresponds, if not preprinted thereon;

ii. The number of coins or slot tokens, or the weight of the coins or slot tokens contained in the slot drop bucket or slot drop box; provided, however, that if the value of the coins or slot tokens is not converted into dollars and cents until after the counting process is completed, the conversion shall be calculated and the dollar value of the drop shall be entered by denomination on the Slot Win Sheet;

iii. The number and dollar value of each denomination of prize token issued by any casino licensee, and the total dollar value of all prize tokens issued by any casino licensee; and

iv. The number and dollar value of each denomination of foreign slot token and the total dollar value of all foreign slot tokens.

8. A Commission inspector may, at any time, require the accuracy of any weighing, wrapping or counting equipment, or the amount of any previously weighed, wrapped or counted coin or slot tokens, to be checked or rechecked.

9. After all slot tokens in denominations of \$25.00 or more have been counted, wrapped or placed in racks, and then secured in a manner approved by the Commission, the Commission inspector may leave the count room to perform other functions as required by the Commission. Upon leaving the count room, the inspector shall:

i. Notify the surveillance department of his or her departure; and

ii. Test and activate the light system or other approved device at the count room door required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.32(d).

10. No person shall enter or leave the count room during the hard count when a Commission inspector is not present except in an emergency.

11. After the contents of all the slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes are counted or weighed and recorded, each count team member shall sign the Slot Win Sheet or other document as approved by the Commission attesting to their involvement in the hard count. Any person who, in accordance with (f) above, is scheduled to leave the count room prior to the completion of the entire count process, shall also record the time that he or she exited the count room. Any person who enters or leaves the count room due to an emergency shall sign, and record the time of the entry or exit on, the Slot Win Sheet or such other document as approved by the Commission; except that, if the person exiting the count room is unable to sign the document due to the emergency, the count room supervisor shall record the person's name and time of exit and a notation describing the emergency on the document.

12. At the conclusion of the hard count, any slugs that have been found shall be presented to a main bank cashier or master coin bank cashier together with the duplicate Slug Report. The Slug Report shall be a three-part form, at a minimum, which shall include the date, the total number of slugs received, the signature of the preparer and the signature of the main bank cashier or master coin bank cashier who accepted receipt of the slugs from the hard count representative. The original Slug Report shall be delivered to the Commission and the triplicate shall be delivered to the Division's in-house office by the end of the gaming day. The duplicate Slug Report shall remain with the slugs until their destruction.

13. Each prize token issued by any casino licensee that is removed from a slot drop bucket or a slot drop box and counted pursuant to this section shall be counted, for purposes of calculating gross revenue pursuant to N.J.S.A. 5:12-24, as cash received by the casino licensee from gaming operations for the face amount of the prize token, and, notwithstanding the prohibition on prize tokens activating slot machine play, no adjustment to the amount recorded on the Slot Win Sheet in accordance with (i)7iii above shall be allowed.

(j) Procedures and requirements at the conclusion of the hard count shall be as follows:

1. Approximately 15 minutes prior to the end of the hard count, if a Commission inspector is not present, an inspector shall be notified that the hard count is about to be completed.

2. Upon reentering the count room, the Commission inspector shall:

i. Examine the light system or other approved device to ascertain whether any person has entered or exited the count room during the period of his or her absence, and if so, either satisfactorily account for those events, if possible, or document the incident and promptly report it to the Division; and

ii. Compare the original list of count team members with the persons present at the conclusion of the hard count, ascertain whether the identities of the persons in the count room remained unchanged during the hard count, and if not, either satisfactorily account for any changes in personnel, if possible, or document the incident and promptly report it to the Division.

3. At least one count team member shall sign the Slot Win Sheet attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon.

4. Any prize tokens, foreign slot tokens, wrapped coins, wrapped slot tokens, bagged coins or bagged slot tokens removed from the slot drop buckets and slot drop boxes shall be recounted in the count room by a main bank cashier or master coin bank cashier, in the presence of a count team member and the Commission inspector, prior to the cashier having access to the information

recorded on the Slot Win Sheet. Any bagged coins or bagged slot tokens shall be recounted on a random sample basis as follows:

i. The main bank cashier or master coin bank cashier shall randomly select, at a minimum, 10 percent of all bagged coins and bagged slot tokens. The sample bags selected shall then be weighed by the cashier in the presence of a Commission inspector.

ii. If a discrepancy greater than plus or minus \$1.00 for any denomination of bagged coins or greater than plus or minus one token for bagged slot token denominations of \$25.00 and below is found during the weighing of a sample bag, then the sample bag shall be opened and recounted by a counting machine in the presence of the Commission inspector provided, however, for slot token denominations greater than \$25.00, any discrepancy shall require a recount. If more than one sample bag has a discrepancy and the problem cannot be resolved, then the Commission inspector may require that the scales be recalibrated and that all bagged coins and bagged slot tokens be recounted.

5. The inspector shall then compare the amounts of the slot tokens, foreign slot tokens and prize tokens listed on his or her countdown sheet with the amounts of each of those tokens shown on the Slot Win Sheet, and verify that the amounts are in agreement and are correct, and if not, either satisfactorily account for any discrepancies, if possible, or document the incident and promptly report it to the Division.

6. The cage cashier or master coin bank cashier shall then attest by signature on the Slot Win Sheet to the accuracy of the amount of coin, prize tokens, foreign slot tokens and slot tokens received from the slot machines. The inspector shall then sign the Slot Win Sheet evidencing the inspector's presence and the fact that the inspector, the cashier and count team have agreed on the total amount of coin, prize tokens, foreign slot tokens and slot tokens counted. Once the signatures required by (i)11 and (j)3 above and this paragraph have been recorded on the Slot Win Sheet, the duplicate copy or a photocopy of the original Slot Win Sheet shall be given to the inspector. A casino licensee's internal controls may, in the licensee's discretion, require that an additional copy of a multi-part Slot Win Sheet or another photocopy of the original Slot Win Sheet be given to the cage cashier or master coin bank cashier. Each photocopy of the original Slot Win Sheet shall be stamped with the word "copy" by the inspector prior to its distribution. The coins, prize tokens, foreign slot tokens and slot tokens thereafter shall remain in the custody of cage cashiers or master coin bank cashiers.

7. A casino security department employee, in the presence of the Commission inspector, shall:

i. Inspect all persons with a metal detector upon their exiting the count room; and

ii. Conduct a thorough inspection of the entire count room and all equipment located therein, for unsecured coins, foreign slot tokens, prize tokens and slot tokens.

8. The original Slot Win Sheet and any supporting documents shall be transported directly to the accounting department and shall not be available, except for signing, to any cashier's cage or slot personnel.

9. A casino accounting department employee shall complete the original Slot Win Sheet by recording the following information on the Slot Win Sheet or supporting documentation:

i. The total amount of coin, slot tokens, prize tokens, foreign slot tokens, currency and coupon drop for each slot machine;

ii. The total amount of coin, slot tokens, prize tokens, foreign slot tokens, currency and coupon drop, by denomination of slot machine and in total for all slot machines;

iii. The total amount of Hopper Fills to each slot machine and its corresponding hopper storage area;

iv. The total of all Hopper Fills, by denomination of slot machine and the total for all Hopper Fills;

v. The total amount of Jackpot Payouts for each slot machine;

vi. The total of all Jackpot Payouts, by denomination of slot machine and the total for all slot machines;

vii. The calculated win or loss and statistics for each slot machine; and

viii. The total calculated win or loss for each denomination of slot machine and for all slot machines.

10. The Jackpot Payouts and Hopper Fills shall be:

i. Compared for agreement with each other and, if applicable, to triplicates or stored data on a test basis;

ii. Reviewed for the appropriate number and propriety of signatures on a test basis;

iii. Accounted for by series numbers;

iv. Tested for proper calculation, summarization, and recording;

v. Subsequently recorded; and

vi. Maintained and controlled by accounting department employees.

11. The Slot Win Sheet shall be compared to the Slot Meter Sheet by a casino accounting department employee who shall:

i. Compare for agreement, for each slot machine, the number of coins or slot tokens counted and recorded by the count team to the drop meter reading recorded on the Slot Meter Sheet; provided, however, that the casino accounting department, in making the comparison, shall account for any prize tokens and foreign slot tokens that were counted pursuant to this section after being improperly accepted by the coin acceptor and diverted to the slot drop bucket or slot drop box;

ii. Compare for agreement, for each slot machine, Jackpot Payouts to the manual jackpot meter reading recorded on the Slot Meter Sheet; and

iii. Report all significant differences between meter readings and amounts recorded to the slot department for appropriate action.

Amended by R.1981 d.437, effective November 16, 1981.

See: 13 N.J.R. 534(b), 13 N.J.R. 848(b).

(i)5: deleted "(and the value . . . counted)" and added "and/or the value . . . Slot Win Report."

Amended by R.1987 d.277, effective July 6, 1987 (operative November 1, 1987).

See: 18 N.J.R. 1929(a), 19 N.J.R. 1237(a), 19 N.J.R. 1656(a).

Added text in (g) " , after which such . . . or the division." Added new (j)2 and renumbered 2-4 as 3-5. Correction deferred operative date from September 1, 1987 to November 1, 1987.

Petition for Rulemaking: Slot machine bill changer system.

See: 19 N.J.R. 1110(a).

Amended by R.1991 d.230, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3325(a), 23 N.J.R. 1461(a).

In (i)5: added "asset" before number, revising from "casino" number.

Amended by R.1991 d.229, effective May 6, 1991.

See: 22 N.J.R. 3205(a), 23 N.J.R. 1455(a).

In (j): revised text from "slot cashier" to "master coin bank cashier."

Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.

See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (f): stylistic revisions; in (i)6, amended text regarding required documents; added new (i)7, recodifying prior 7 as 8; in (j): added new (j)1, recodifying prior 1 as 2 and recodifying existing 2-5 as 3-6. Amended by R.1993 d.318, effective July 6, 1993 (operative October 15, 1993).

See: 25 N.J.R. 1503(b), 25 N.J.R. 2908(a).

Administrative Correction.

See: 25 N.J.R. 2913(b).

Amended by R.1993 d.493, effective October 4, 1993.

See: 25 N.J.R. 2855(a), 25 N.J.R. 4622(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.282, effective June 6, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 1209(b), 26 N.J.R. 2476(c).

Amended by R.1994 d.344, effective July 5, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 1621(a), 26 N.J.R. 2804(a).

Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.110, effective February 20, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3923(a), 28 N.J.R. 1224(b).

Amended by R.1996 d.314, effective July 15, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1612(a), 28 N.J.R. 3622(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.417, effective September 3, 1996.

See: 28 N.J.R. 1498(a), 28 N.J.R. 4111(b).

Amended by R.1997 d.37, effective January 21, 1997.

See: 28 N.J.R. 4575(a), 29 N.J.R. 379(a).

In (e), deleted provision limiting entry/exit of counting room to specified persons; added (f)3; and substantially amended (g) and (i). Amended by R.1997 d.447, effective October 20, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2811(a), 29 N.J.R. 4560(a).

In (a), rewrote the first and second sentences; and in (f)3, inserted "or his or her supervisor".

Amended by R.1997 d.489, effective November 17, 1997.

See: 29 N.J.R. 1289(a), 29 N.J.R. 4862(b).

In (j)9ii, added requirement for recording the hopper storage area.
Amended by R.1998 d.149, effective March 16, 1998.
See: 30 N.J.R. 37(a), 30 N.J.R. 1059(b).

Rewrote (b), (f) and (g).
Amended by R.1998 d.524, effective November 2, 1998.
See: 30 N.J.R. 2846(a), 30 N.J.R. 3971(b).

In (i), added a new iii in 1 and inserted "value" following "dollar" in 7iii; and rewrote (j).

Amended by R.1999 d.28, effective January 19, 1999.
See: 30 N.J.R. 3764(b), 31 N.J.R. 147(a).

In (i)2, added an exception at the end of the first sentence.

**19:45-1.44 Commission-controlled keys for dual locks;
casino licensee-controlled keys and locks;
notice to the Commission and surveillance
department upon malfunction and repair,
maintenance or replacement of alarms**

(a) Any key that is required by N.J.S.A. 5:12-100c and this chapter to be controlled and maintained by a Commission inspector and any corresponding locking device for a dual key control locking system shall be patented and shall be approved by the Commission. Such key shall be legally duplicable only by the manufacturer or an approved agent or successor thereof, and shall be capable of unlocking the locking device on no more than one type of secure box, compartment or location used or maintained within any casino hotel facility. To the extent a casino licensee is not in compliance with the provisions of this subsection, the casino licensee shall submit internal controls for Commission approval by January 5, 2001 detailing its prospective implementation of any upgrades to its dual key locking systems in accordance herewith. Such internal controls shall, at a minimum, include a completion date for all upgrades by November 6, 2002, and an enumeration of those incidents or events which, if they occurred, would compromise the security of the casino licensee's dual key control locking systems and require it to immediately comply with the provisions herein. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall preclude the Commission from exempting a type of secure box, compartment or location from the requirements of this subsection upon a determination that the security of such box, compartment or location would not otherwise be compromised. The types of secure boxes, compartments or locations that require a unique Commission key shall include, without limitation, the following:

1. Drop boxes, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16(a);
2. Slot cash storage boxes, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.16(b);
3. Trolleys to transport drop boxes from gaming tables to a secure location, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.17(b);
4. Trolleys or cabinets used to transport or store, respectively, slot cash storage boxes, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(d);
5. Count room entrance and exit doors, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.32(b);

6. Compartments housing slot drop buckets, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(b);

7. Slot drop boxes, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(c)3;

8. Compartments housing slot drop boxes, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(d);

9. Areas in which slot cash storage boxes are located, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.36(f);

10. Compartments housing microprocessors or other control units controlling progressive meter(s) for progressive slot machines, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39(b)5;

11. Locations housing a computer that controls a progressive payout wager system for gaming tables offering a progressive payout wager, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39B(b)6;

12. Storage cabinets or trolleys for unattached slot drop boxes, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.42(a); and

13. Compartment housing a random number generator for the keno system, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-15.5.

(b) Each casino licensee shall establish inventory internal controls for any key required by the rules of the Commission to be controlled and maintained by a casino licensee and for any corresponding locking device including, without limitation, any key and locking device required by N.J.S.A. 5:12-100c and this chapter for a dual key control locking system. The key and locking device inventory controls of each casino licensee shall include, at a minimum, procedures for:

1. Maintenance of inventory ledgers by identified, authorized personnel for purposes of documenting:
 - i. The requisitioning of keys and locking devices from vendors;
 - ii. The receipt of blank key stock;
 - iii. The storage and issuance of keys and locking devices;
 - iv. Any loss, removal from service, and subsequent replacement of keys and locking devices;
 - v. The destruction of keys and locking devices; and
 - vi. The results of physical inventories;
2. The storage of duplicate keys and locking devices, including a physical description of any storage location and the identification of authorized personnel in control of such location;
3. The destruction of keys and locking devices, including documentation detailing in whose presence any destruction shall occur; and

4. Physical inventories of all keys and locking devices at least once every 12 months.

(c) A casino licensee shall notify the Commission and its surveillance department immediately upon becoming aware of any malfunction of any alarm system or alarmed door required by the Act and these rules, or required by the Commission pursuant thereto, and upon any emergency service to restore their proper function. In addition, a casino licensee shall provide the Commission and its surveillance department with at least 24 hours written notice prior to effecting any non-emergency repair, maintenance or replacement of any such alarm system or alarmed door including, without limitation:

1. Alarm systems for any emergency exit from the casino floor or casino simulcasting facility, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:43-6.2(a)3;

2. Alarm systems for the casino cage, its ancillary office space and any related casino vault, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(c)2;

3. Alarm systems for any master coin bank located outside the casino cage, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(d);

4. Alarmed emergency exit door(s) for the casino cage, as required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(c)3iii;

5. Alarmed doors to casino vaults signaling the closed circuit television system, as required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.14(f)3;

6. Alarmed doors to count rooms signaling the monitoring rooms and the casino security department, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.32(b)2;

7. Alarm systems providing for a continuous visual signal whenever any access door to the count room is open, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.32(e);

8. Alarm systems for any slot cashier window in a slot booth, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.34(c);

9. Alarm systems for separate work stations within a keno booth or satellite keno booth, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.47(c)1i and (f); and

10. Alarm systems for keno work stations in keno lockers, as required pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.47(g)1.

New Rule, R.1999 d.361, effective November 1, 1999.

See: 30 N.J.R. 3765(a), 31 N.J.R. 3529(a).

Amended by R.2000 d.445, effective November 6, 2000.

See: 31 N.J.R. 3245(a), 32 N.J.R. 4004(a).

Added new (a); recodified former (a) as (b).

Amended by R.2001 d.381, effective October 15, 2001.

See: 33 N.J.R. 1874(a), 33 N.J.R. 3673(a).

Added a new (b) and recodified former (b) as (c).

Amended by R.2001 d.402, effective November 5, 2001.

See: 33 N.J.R. 2633(a), 33 N.J.R. 3762(a).

In (a)11, substituted "a computer that controls a progressive payout wager system" for "the supercontroller and CPU disk drive for the progressive meter".

19:45-1.45 Signature

(a) Signatures shall:

1. Comply with either of the following requirements:

i. Be, at a minimum, the signer's first initial, last name and Commission license number, written by the signer, and be immediately adjacent to or above the clearly printed or preprinted title of the signer; or

ii. Be the employee's identification number or other computer identification code issued to the employee by the casino licensee, if the document to be signed is authorized by the Commission to be generated by computer, and such method of signature is approved or required by the Commission;

2. Signify that the signer has prepared forms, records, and documents and/or authorized, observed, and/or participated in a transaction to a sufficient extent to attest to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon, in conformity with this regulation and the casino licensee's system of internal accounting control; and

3. Signify that the signer required by this chapter to count or observe gaming chips and plaques has counted or observed the count of such chips and plaques and such count was made by breaking down stacks of chips to the extent necessary.

(b) Signature records shall be prepared for each person required by the rules of the Commission to sign records and documents and shall include specimens of signatures, titles of signers and the date the signature was obtained. Such signature records shall be filed alphabetically by last name either on a company-wide or departmental basis. The signature records shall be adjusted on a timely basis to reflect changes of personnel.

(c) Signature records shall be securely stored in the accounting department.

(d) This section shall apply to any signature required in a casino licensee's approved system of internal procedures and administrative and accounting controls, including, without limitation, procedures required by N.J.A.C. 19:46.

Amended by R.1981 d.272, effective August 6, 1981.

See: 13 N.J.R. 47(c), 13 N.J.R. 541(a).

(a)4: delete "except in counts required under sections 19:45-1.21, 19:45-1.30 and 19:45-1.31 of this regulation".

(b): delete "or initial forms" after "regulation to sign", and delete "and initials" after "specimens of signatures".

Amended by R.1988 d.468, effective October 3, 1988.

See: 20 N.J.R. 1069(a), 20 N.J.R. 2468(a).

Added (d).

Amended by R.1994 d.223, effective May 2, 1994.

See: 26 N.J.R. 912(b), 26 N.J.R. 1853(a).

Amended by R.1995 d.372, effective July 17, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 1533(a), 27 N.J.R. 2707(a).

New Rule, R.1991 d.152, effective March 18, 1991.
 See: 22 N.J.R. 3708(b), 23 N.J.R. 885(a).
 Amended by R.1992 d.110, effective March 2, 1992.
 See: 23 N.J.R. 3243(a), 24 N.J.R. 858(c).

In (h) and (o): stylistic revisions.
 Amended by R.1993 d.142, effective April 5, 1993.
 See 24 N.J.R. 278(a), 25 N.J.R. 1522(a).

In (f): added text regarding location of automated coupon machines.
 Amended by R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.
 See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).
 Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.
 See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).

19:45-1.46B Procedures and requirements for a bill changer which can accept coupons

(a) Each bill changer which can accept coupons shall be able to establish the dollar value and validity of each coupon inserted therein by interpreting the coded information which must be contained on the coupon pursuant to (b) below.

(b) In addition to complying with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46, each coupon which can be accepted by a bill changer shall contain encoded data that identifies the dollar value of the coupon and such other information as the Commission may require. Each coupon shall also contain a unique code or other security measure, which can be interpreted only by the bill changer, to ensure that the coupon is valid.

(c) The methods by which a bill changer and each coupon which can be accepted therein will comply with the requirements of (a) and (b) above shall be submitted to and approved by the Commission before any such bill changer or coupon may be used by a casino licensee.

(d) Unless the slot machine to which the bill changer is attached contains the coupon meters identified in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.37(e)3 and 19:46-1.26(d), a bill changer which can accept coupons shall be equipped with mechanical, electrical or electronic devices as follows:

1. A "numerical coupon meter" that continuously, automatically and separately counts the total number of all coupons accepted by the bill changer; and
2. A "value coupon meter" that continuously, automatically and separately counts the total dollar value of all coupons accepted by the bill changer.

(e) Each coupon accepted by a bill changer shall be deposited and stored in the bill changer's slot cash storage box. Each such coupon shall be counted as part of the slot cash storage box drop in accordance with the count procedures in N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33.

(f) Each coupon accepted by a bill changer shall be cancelled in a manner approved by the Commission which shall prevent the acceptance of the cancelled coupon by any bill changer, any automated coupon redemption machine or any other form of authorized redemption. The coupon shall be cancelled by the bill changer immediately upon

acceptance, or pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.33(h)7, in the count room prior to the conclusion of the count.

(g) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, any coupon which can be accepted by a bill changer shall be accounted for and controlled pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46.

New Rule, R.1994 d.69, effective February 7, 1994.
 See: 25 N.J.R. 4471(a), 26 N.J.R. 829(a).
 Amended by R.1994 d.504, effective October 3, 1994.
 See: 26 N.J.R. 2872(a), 26 N.J.R. 3253(a), 26 N.J.R. 4089(a).
 Petition for Rulemaking.
 See: 34 N.J.R. 1750(c), 2344(a).
 Petition for Rulemaking.
 See: 34 N.J.R. 3546(b).

19:45-1.47 Keno booths; satellite keno booths; keno lockers; roving keno work stations

(a) Keno gaming operations shall only be conducted in a separate and distinct area approved by the Commission, although a casino licensee may conduct the same keno game or different keno games in separate approved areas. Any area designated for keno gaming activity shall be located:

1. On the casino floor;
2. In a casino simulcasting facility; or
3. In a public keno area in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.47B.

(b) Any area designated for keno may contain a physical structure known as a keno booth to house the keno writers and to serve as the central location for the following:

1. The custody of the keno booth inventory, including currency, coin, coupons, gaming chips, slot tokens, and forms and documents normally associated with the operation of a keno booth;
2. The exchange by patrons of coupons for currency, coin or keno tickets in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46(j);
3. The receipt of currency, coin, gaming chips, coupons and slot tokens for wagering at the game of keno;
4. The issuance of cash to patrons upon the presentation of a recognized credit or debit card in accordance with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.25(i);
5. The payment of winning wagers at the game of keno; and
6. Such other functions normally associated with the operation of a keno booth.

(c) The keno booth shall be designed and constructed to provide maximum security for the materials housed therein and the activities performed therein, and shall include the following:

1. Separate work stations which shall include:

i. Manually triggered silent alarm systems connect directly to the monitoring rooms of the closed circuit television system, the security department office and the on-site office of the Division;

ii. A computer terminal which shall be used to issue keno tickets and calculate payouts for winning keno tickets; and

iii. An area for the storage of a keno drawer.

2. A segregated area for the storage of the keno computer equipment. The location and security of the keno computer equipment shall be approved by the Commission. Nothing herein shall preclude a casino licensee from storing its keno computer equipment in another segregated and secure area of the casino hotel facility, provided that the location of and the security measures for such area have been approved by the Commission.

(d) In addition to the requirements in (c) above, a keno booth may contain the following:

1. A segregated and secure area for the storage of locked keno drawers pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.48; and

2. A segregated and secure area, maintained on an imprest basis by the keno supervisor, which may be used to establish opening keno inventories and complete keno fills and keno credits pursuant to the requirements of this chapter.

i. The casino licensee shall submit for review and approval procedures governing how this area will be maintained on an imprest basis. In addition, each keno supervisor shall prepare a count sheet to record the opening and closing balance for their shift which shall be signed by both the incoming and outgoing keno supervisor.

(e) If a keno booth is designed so as to be immediately adjacent to the cashiers' cage or a satellite cage and access to the keno booth is through the cashiers' cage or satellite cage, the casino security department escort otherwise required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.48, 1.49 and 1.50 for the transportation of keno drawers and keno fills and credits shall not be required.

(f) A casino licensee may, in its discretion, operate one or more satellite keno booths. All the provisions of this subchapter governing the operation of a keno booth shall apply to a satellite keno booth with the exception of the following:

1. The keno games for which wagers are accepted at a satellite keno booth must be the same keno games for which wagers are accepted at the keno booth;

2. The only keno computer equipment which may be located at a satellite keno booth shall be the computer terminals used by the keno writers to issue keno tickets and calculate payouts of winning keno tickets;

3. A satellite keno booth may not contain a separate area for the storage of currency and coin pursuant to (d) above; and

4. A satellite keno booth may operate without the presence of a keno supervisor; however, a keno writer at a satellite keno booth may not redeem a winning keno ticket for \$1,500 or more unless a keno supervisor is present pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:47-15.6(b).

(g) A casino licensee may, in its discretion, permit a keno runner to generate and redeem keno tickets from a keno locker located on the casino floor or in the casino simulcasting facility. Each keno locker shall be a fully enclosed structure and shall contain one keno work station. A keno locker shall be closed and locked whenever it is unattended by a keno runner. A keno work station in a keno locker shall include:

1. A manually triggered silent alarm system connected directly to the monitoring rooms of the closed circuit television system, the casino security department office and the on-site office of the Division;

2. A computer terminal which shall be used to issue keno tickets and calculate payouts for winning keno tickets;

3. An area for the storage of one or more keno drawers, which area shall only be used by a keno runner selling or redeeming keno tickets from that keno locker; and

4. A light that is located above the work station and is visible from outside the keno locker, which light shall automatically illuminate whenever the door to the keno locker is open.

(h) A casino licensee may, in its discretion, operate roving keno work stations which contain a keno terminal and a keno drawer. The roving keno work station shall be:

1. Operated by a keno writer in accordance with the rules of this Chapter and N.J.A.C. 19:47; and

2. Operated on the casino floor, in the casino simulcasting facility or in a public keno area in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.47B; provided, however, if a roving keno work station shall be operated in a public keno area, the keno writer shall receive and return his or her imprest funds and perform all fills and credits in a restricted casino area approved by the Commission for such activity.

New Rule, R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.

See: 27 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).

Amended by R.1996 d.443, effective September 16, 1996.

See: 27 N.J.R. 3597(a), 28 N.J.R. 4235(b).

Amended by R.1998 d.148, effective March 16, 1998.

See: 30 N.J.R. 36(a), 30 N.J.R. 1059(a).

Added a new (b)4 and recodified former 4 and 5 as 5 and 6.

Amended by R.1998 d.164, effective April 6, 1998.

See: 29 N.J.R. 2632(a), 30 N.J.R. 1304(a).

(e) A casino security department employee shall be required to escort the keno supervisor or supervisor thereof, main bank cashier, master coin bank cashier or cage supervisor and the envelope or container if the credit is with the main bank or master coin bank. Once at the main bank or master coin bank, the casino security department employee shall sign the original keno credit slip as evidence of his or her escort of the funds.

(f) Upon receipt of the envelope or container, the receiving individual, if different from the individual who verified the credit in (d) above, shall count the contents and compare the amount counted to the total recorded on the keno credit slip. If the contents and the recorded totals agree, the receiving individual shall sign the original and maintain it for subsequent forwarding to the accounting department at the end of the gaming day or deposit it into a locked accounting box.

New Rule, R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.
See: 27 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).
Amended by R.1998 d.164, effective April 6, 1998.
See: 29 N.J.R. 2632(a), 30 N.J.R. 1304(a).
Inserted references to keno runners throughout.

19:45-1.51 Keno computer system

(a) Each casino licensee shall submit for approval the internal control procedures governing the security and control of its keno computer system. Such internal controls shall, without limitation, include:

1. System access restrictions which shall, at a minimum, preclude multiple log-ons by the same individual;
2. Hardware and software controls;
3. A description of the information that shall be contained on all storage media, including, but not limited to, hard disk drives;
4. Floppy disc controls;
5. Override policies and restrictions;
6. Adequate documentation of keno tickets and payoff information; and
7. Backup and recovery procedures.

(b) The keno computer system shall have the capability of generating a hard (paper) copy of each keno transaction. Each keno transaction shall be identified with a unique identification number for the individual who performed said transaction. The identification number for each employee shall be different than that employee's computer password code.

(c) Each keno computer system shall:

1. Record the information identified by (a)3 above as it occurs and in a redundant manner as approved by the Commission, which shall permit a complete and prompt recovery of all information in the event of any malfunction; and

2. Immediately inform the casino licensee of any malfunction, in a manner approved by the Commission.

(d) Following any malfunction of a keno computer system, the casino licensee shall immediately notify the Commission and Division, and shall not utilize the system until the malfunction has been successfully repaired. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Commission may permit a casino licensee to utilize the system prior to it being successfully repaired, for a period not to exceed 48 hours, provided that:

1. The malfunction is limited to a single storage media device, such as a hard disk drive;

2. In addition to the malfunctioning storage media device, the keno computer system contains a backup storage media device not utilized in the normal operation of the system, which backup device shall immediately and automatically replace the malfunctioning device, to permit a complete and prompt recovery of all information in the event of an additional malfunction; and

3. Continued use of the malfunctioning system would not limit the ability to perform a complete and prompt recovery of all information, and would not otherwise harm or affect the normal operation of the keno game.

(e) At any time, a representative of the Commission may count the contents of a selected keno drawer and compare that count to the computer-generated reports.

New Rule, R.1995 d.285, effective June 5, 1995.
See: 27 N.J.R. 2218(a), 27 N.J.R. 2254(a).
Amended by R.2001 d.218, effective July 2, 2001.
See: 33 N.J.R. 1173(a), 33 N.J.R. 2283(a).

In (a), inserted a new 3 and recodified former 3 through 6 as 4 through 7; inserted new (c) and (d) and recodified former (c) as (e).

19:45-1.52 Payment of table game progressive payout wagers

(a) Whenever a patron wins a table game progressive payout pursuant to N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39B, the casino licensee may either:

1. Pay the wager from the gaming chips in the table inventory container;

2. Issue a receipt to the patron which may be exchanged for payment at the cashiers' cage; or

3. Bring the payment to the patron at the table from the cashiers' cage.

(b) If the casino licensee elects to pay the wager pursuant to either (a)2 or 3 above, the casino licensee shall submit for review and approval internal control procedures governing the payment to the patron. At a minimum, the procedures shall provide for the following:

1. Documentation prepared by a floorperson or supervisor thereof which records the configuration of the winning hand and the amount of the payment, with a copy deposited into the drop box attached to the table and a copy given to the patron;
2. A multi-part form which is prepared by the general cashier or cage supervisor which documents the issuance of the payment to the patron or a casino security department representative for transportation to the patron;
3. Procedures of the casino accounting department for verifying the payment of the table game progressive payment which shall include verifying the meter readings required by N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.39B; and
4. Procedures for the adjustment to the Master Game Report and the proper reporting of table game win/loss.

(c) All forms used for the payment of table game progressive payouts shall be serially prenumbered forms, each series of which shall be used in sequential order, with the series of numbers of all forms received by the casino being accounted for by employees independent of the cashiers' cage and the table games department. All voided forms shall be marked "VOID" and shall require the signature of the preparer.

(d) All forms used for the payment of table game progressive payouts shall be clearly identified as forms used for such purpose.

(e) All table game progressive payments shall be made in the presence of a casino supervisor.

(f) Prior to the payment of a table game progressive payout, a casino supervisor shall record the amount on the progressive meter in a manner as approved by the Commission.

New Rule, R.1995 d.430, effective August 7, 1995.
See: 27 N.J.R. 1767(b), 27 N.J.R. 2967(a).

19:45-1.53 Accounting controls for chippersons and chip carts

(a) A chipperson shall commence his or her shift with an imprest inventory of gaming chips and currency known as a "chipperson inventory." No casino licensee shall cause or permit coin, currency, coupons, gaming chips or slot tokens to be added to, or coin, currency or gaming chips to be removed from, the chip inventory during the gaming day except:

1. In an even exchange with a chipperson by a patron seated at a poker table while a game is in progress;
2. In order to make change for such a patron purchasing gaming chips; or
3. In receipt of a coupon from such a patron in exchange for gaming chips, in conformity with N.J.A.C. 19:45-1.46(j).

(b) The chipperson inventory shall be placed and kept in a lockable cart approved by the Commission, known as a "chip cart." For a given shift, each chipperson shall have his or her own chip cart, and no other person shall operate from the chip cart of that chipperson. When not in use, all chip carts shall be stored in a segregated and secure area approved by the Commission.

(c) The keys to the chip carts shall be maintained and controlled either by the accounting department or the security department, in a secure place approved by the Commission. Each key shall be signed-in and signed-out in accordance with procedures approved by the Commission.

(d) Each casino licensee shall develop internal control procedures for the accounting and reconciliation of all chipperson inventories used each gaming day. These procedures shall include the documentation used by the chip bank in issuing the inventories, the documentation used by the main bank in receiving the inventories, the verification of each inventory by a cage supervisor, and the reporting of any overage or shortage, provided that any shortages of \$250.00 or more must also be reported immediately to the casino licensee's casino controller, the Commission and the Division. Copies of all documentation and reports shall be forwarded to casino accounting on a daily basis.

New Rule, R.1999 d.379, effective November 1, 1999.
See: 30 N.J.R. 4147(b), 31 N.J.R. 3527(a).